ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE COLTD

Ignitrons Rectifiers Industrial Thyratrons Voltage Stabilizers Other Products Product Data 1971



GENERAL SECTION

IGNITRONS

ø

RECTIFIERS AND INDUSTRIAL THYRATRONS

VOLTAGE STABILIZERS

OTHER PRODUCTS

The Valve Data Book comprises ten bound volumes, made up as follows:

- IGNITRONS RECTIFIERS INDUSTRIAL THYRATRONS VOLTAGE STABILIZERS OTHER PRODUCTS
- TRIODES
- TETRODES AND PENTODE
- MODULATORS Hydrogen Thyratrons Pulse Tetrodes
- MAGNETRONS
- AMPLIFIER KLYSTRONS
- OSCILLATOR KLYSTRONS
 TRAVELLING WAVE TUBES
 BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATORS
- DUPLEXER DEVICES MONITOR DIODES NOISE TUBES
- LIGHT CONVERSION DEVICES Television Camera Tubes Storage Cathode Ray Tubes Laser and Flash Tubes Glow Modulators

VACUUM CAPACITORS

These bound volumes replace the previous loose-leaf books and will be received at intervals. When the most recent data are required for equipment design purposes, the individual sheets should be obtained.



Ignitrons Rectifiers Industrial Thyratrons Voltage Stabilizers Other Products

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England CM1 2QU Telephone: Chelmsford (0245) 61777 Telex: 99103 Telegrams: Enelectico Chelmsford

June 1971

General Section



.

OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES and DISTRIBUTORS

Argentine Republic	English Electric Marconi Argentina S.R.L.	Buenos Aires
Australia	GEC–Elliott Automation Pty. Ltd.	Artarmon, NSW
Austria	William Pattermann, Rudolfinergasse 18	Vienna XIX
Belgium, Luxembourg, Congolese Republic, Katanga and Ruanda	SAIT Electronics	Brussels
Brazil	Camera Tubes: Brazileira de Comercio Exterior Ltda. (BRASCOM)	Sao Paulo
	Other Products: Staub S.A.	Sao Paulo
Canada	English Electric Valve North America Ltd.	Rexdale, Ontario
China	Marconi (China) Ltd.	Hong Kong
Colombia	Representaciones y Promociones Industriales Ltda.	Bogota
Denmark	Sophus Berendsen A/S	Copenhagen
Eastern Europe: Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, German Democratic Republic, Hungary, Poland, Rumania and Yugoslavia	F.A. Bernhardt G.m.b.H., Isoppgasse 23, Mauer, A–1238	Vienna XXIII, Austria

June 1971

Finland	Insinööritoimisto Oy Aseko Ab	Helsinki
France •	Tranchant Electronique	Paris, Lyon, Toulouse and Rennes
German Federal Republic	Willy List, Franz-Rücker-Allee 42	6 Frankfurt-am- Main-90
Greece	Telectrotec	Athens
Iceland	Orka Ltd.	Reykjavik
India	Associated Instrument Manufacturers (India) Private Ltd.	Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and New Delhi
Iraq	Leon Kouyoumdjian and Co.	Baghdad
Italy	Marconi Italiana S.p.A.	Genoa, Milan and Rome
Japan	Cornes and Co. Ltd.	Osaka and Tokyo
Korea	Korea Electric Co. Ltd.	Seoul
Kuwait	Fager Development Est.	Kuwait
Malaysia (East)	GEC of Singapore Ltd.	Singapore
Malaysia (West)	GEC of Malaysia Sdn. Berhad.	Kuala Lumpur
Mexico	Agencias Canadenses Y Occidentales S.A. (ACOSA)	Mexico 4, D.F.
Netherlands	SAIT Electronics Nederland	Rotterdam
New Zealand	Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) N.Z. Ltd.	Auckland, Christchurch and Wellington
Norway	Norsk Marconikompani A/S	Oslo

Pakistan	International Industries Ltd.	Karachi, Lahore and Dacca
Peru	Fernando Ezeta B, Casilla 3061	Lima
Portugal	MEDITROM, Comercial de Equipamentos Técnicos S.A.R.L.	Lisbon
Saudi Arabia	United Saudi Trading Est. (UNISAT)	Riyadh
Singapore	GEC of Singapore Ltd.	Singapore
South Africa	Marconi (South Africa) Ltd.	Benoni
Spain	Europea de Electronica S.A. (Eurotronica S.A.)	Madrid
Sweden	Svenska Radio AB	Stockholm
Switzerland	GEC–Woods AG	Zurich
Syria	Attar Brothers Co. (Engineering)	Damascus
Thailand	Vichien Pathana Ltd. Partnership	Bangkok
Trinidad & Tobago, and Guyana	Telecomm Ltd.	Port-of-Spain, Trinidad
Turkey	Ratel Radio Telecommunication Co. Ltd.	lstanbul
United States of America	Camera Tubes: English Electric Valve North America Ltd., 1051 Clinton Street	Buffalo, N.Y.
	General Distributors: Calvert Electronics International Inc.	New York and Santa Clara, Calif.
Uruguay	Pellmar S.A.	Montevideo
Venezuela	Marconi de Venezuela C.A.	Caracas
Vietnam	International Group Ltd.	Saigon

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

Overseas Representatives Page 3



EQUIVALENTS INDEX

IGNITRONS, RECTIFIERS INDUSTRIAL THYRATRONS COLD CATHODE TUBES



Type to be replaced	EEV replacement	Type to be replaced	EEV replacement
0A2	0A2	4H88A*	AH221
0A2WA	0A2WA	5H69R*	869B
0B2	0B2	6H51*	AH2511
0B2WA	0B2WA	7H57*	AH205/857B
0C2	0C2	11TA31*	0A2
0G3*	QS1209/5651	17	5557
1K24*	3B24W	21N13	5559
2G57	5557		BT5
2V/474C	AH238	24B1	2 4 B9
2∨/490C*	AH221	24B9	24B9
2V/500C	AH221	57	5559
2V/531E*	869B	75B1	QS75/20
3B2 4 W	3B24W	75C1 <u>.</u>	75C1
3B29*	3B24W	85A2	QS1209/5651
3V/340B	BT19	90C1	QS1215
3V/390A	5559	95A1	QS95/10
3V/390B*	BT5	108C1	0B2
3V/ 4 90A*	BT17	150B2	QS1200
3V/500A*	BT95	150B3	QS150/15
4H73*	AH221	150C2	0A2

* Near equivalent

June 1971

Type to be replaced	EEV replacement	Type to be replaced	EEV replacement
150C4	150C4	4049D	AH221
272	5557	4078A*	869B
287A*	5557	4261	5557
309	5557	5550	BK66/5550
517	5557	5551A	BK42/5551A
575A*	AH2511	5552A	BK24/5552A
631*	5559	5553B	BK 146/5553B
	BT5	5554	BK44/5554
632B*	5559	5555	BK46/5555
	BT5	5557	5557
651	BK 24 /5552A	5559	5559
652	BK42/5551A	5651*	QS1209/5651
656	BK24/5552A	5651WA	QS1212
657	BK42/5551A	5720*	5559
673*	AH2511	5728*	5559
676*	BT17	5822A	BK168/5822A
715	5557	5830*	BT69
857B*	AH205/857B	6031	5559
869B	869B	6073	0A2WA
967	5557	6074	0B2
1163	68506	6346*	BK42/5551A
1257	5559	6347*	BK24/5552A
1295*	5559	6348*	BK 146/5553B
	BT5	6354	QS1200
3078A*	869B	6511*	BK 168/5822A

lg, Rect, Thyr. Equivalents

Type to be replaced	EEV replacement	Type to be replaced	EEV replacement
6512*	BK44/5554	AH213*	869B
6513*	BK46/5555	AH221	AH221
6626*	0A2WA	AH238	AH238
6627*	0B2WA	AH2511	AH2511
6693	AH2511	AJ5551	BK42/5551A
7669	BK442/7669	AJ5552	BK24/5552A
7671	BK444/7671	AJ6346*	BK42/5551A
7673	BK446/7673	AJ6347*	BK24/5552A
7703	7703	AR10T	BK24/5552A
38217	5557	AR14T	BK 4 2/5551A
55306	ZD100551	AR31	BK66/5550
68506	68506	ASG5017	5557
A207	A207	BD10	BD10
A237	A237	BD12	BD12
A239	3B24W	ВК24	BK24/5552A
A292	A292	BK24/5552A	BK24/5552A
AFX203	AFX2Q3	BK42	BK42/5551A
AG869B	869B	BK42/5551A	BK42/5551A
AG5209	QS1209/5651	ВК44	BK44/5554
AG5210	0B2	BK44/5554	BK44/5554
AG5211	0A2	BK 4 6	BK46/5555
AH205	AH205/857B	BK46/5555	BK46/5555
AH205/857B	AH205/857B	BK66	BK66/5550
AH211	AH211A	BK66/5550	BK66/5550
AH211A	AH211A	BK 146	BK146/5553B

lg, Rect, Thyr. Equivalents

Type to be replaced	EEV replacement	Type to be replaced	EEV replacement
BK146/5553B	BK146/5553B	BS68	GXA80
вк168	BK 168/5822A	BS90	GXA95
BK168/5822A	BK 168/5822A	BS112	GXA60
BK 178	BK178	BS136	GXE8
BK394	BK394	BS142	GXB160
BK396	BK472	BS192	GXF5
BK 41 6	7703	BS208	GXE15
BK416/7703	7703	BS408	GXF15
BK 4 28	BK 4 72	BS 4 22	GXF25
BK 4 42	BK 44 2/7669	BS 4 36	GXF22
BK 44 2/7669	BK 44 2/7669	BS 470	GXE30
BK 44 4	BK444/7671	BS598	GXF17
BK 444/7671	BK444/7671	BT5	BT5
BK 44 6	BK446/7673	BT17	BT17
BK 44 6/7673	BK446/7673	BT19	BT19
BK448/5551A	BK448/5551A	BT29	BT29
BK 472	BK 4 72	BT69	BT69
ВК474	BK 474	BT89	BT89
BK 4 76	BK 47 6	BT95	BT95
BK484	BK 4 84	C1A*	AFX203
BK542/1081	BK542/1081	CE309	5557
BK544	BK 544	CE869B	869B
BS4A	GXA160	CT1-500	BT 19
BS5	GXA50	CT1-2500	5559
BS54	GXA85		BT5

Type to be replaced	EEV replacement	Type to be replaced	EEV replacement
CV5	AH221		BT89
CV233	GXA50	CV2124	BK 24 /5552A
CV284	QS75/20	CV2160	A207
CV286	QS95/10	CV2225	QS1200
CV287	QS150/15	CV2673	AH205/857B
CV295	GXA85	CV2775	68506
CV395	QS150/45	CV2858	3B24W
CV402	GXA80	CV2868	AFX203
CV422	QS108/45	CV2957	5557
CV434	QS75/60	CV4020	0A2WA
CV449	QS1209/5651	CV4028	0B2WA
CV482	A237	CV4048	QS1212
CV488	GXA95	CV4053	QS1203
CV532	AH211:A	CV4054	QS1213
CV1144	BT19	CV4080	75C1
CV1147	BT5	CV4100	0A2WA
CV1420*	869B	CV4101	0B2WA
CV1435	AH221	CV5027	5559
CV1629	AH238	CV5083*	QS75/20
CV1742	BK44/5554	CV5141	ВТ95
CV1743	GXA60	CV5173	QS1215
CV 1832	0A2	CV5285	QS1212
CV1833	0B2	CV5998	A292
CV1859	GXA160	CV6173	24B9
CV2012*	QS1209/5651	CV8051	A207

1

ļ

ł

lg, Rect, Thyr. Equivalents

Type to be	EEV	Type to be	EEV
replaced	replacement	replaced	replacement
CV8161 ₊	0A2	FG17	5557
CV8162	0B2	FG27A*	5559
CV8168	0A2WA	FG33	5559
CV8296	GXB160	FG57	5559
CV8766	0C2	FG81A*	BT89
DCG4/5000*	AH221	FG98A*	ВТ89
	AH238	FG235	BK24/5552A
DCG6-18	AH2511	FG238B	BK46/5555
DCG9-20*	869B	FG258A	BK 146/5553B
DQ4*	AH238	FG271	BK42/5551A
DQ4a*	AH221	G40*	869B
DQ6	869B	G100A*	AH205/857B
DQ 7 *	AH205/857B	G180/2M	QS150/45
DR857B*	AH205/857B	GD75P*	75C1
DR869B	869B	GD85M/S	QS1209/5651
EE17	5557	GD85PR/S	QS1212
EE869B	869B	GD90M	QS1215
ESU77*	A207	GD150M	150C4
ESU111*	869B	GD150M/S	0A2
ESU150*	AH238	GD150P/S	QS1200
ESU200*	AH221	GL57	5559
F60	68506	GL678*	BT95
F575A*	AH2511	GL857B*	AH205/857B
F857B*	AH205/857B	GL869B	869B
F869B	869B	GL5550	BK66/5550

Type to be	EEV	Type to be	EEV
replaced	replacement	replaced	replacement
GL5551A	BK42/5551A	GX/SG15	GX/SG15
GL5552A	BK24/5552A	GXA50	GXA50
GL5553B	BK146/5553B	GXA60	GXA60
GL5554	BK44/5554	GXA80	GXA80
GL5555	BK46/5555	GXA85	GXA85
GL5720	5559	GXA95	GXA95
GL5822A	BK168/5822A	GXA160	GXA160
GL7669	BK442/7669	GXB160	GXB160
GL7671	BK444/7671	GXE8	GXE8
GL7703	7703	GXE15	GXE15
Gle15000/1.5/6*	AH238	GXE30	GXE30
Gle15000/3/12	AH2511	GXF5	GXF5
Gle20000/2.5/10*	869B	GXF15	GXF15
GTR95M/S	QS95/10	GXF17	GXF17
GTR150M/S	QS150/15	GXF22	GXF22
GU18	AH238	GXF25	GXF25
GU20/21	AH221	M8098	QS1212
GU23*	AH221	M8142	QS1213
GX/SG4	GX/SG4	M8223	0A2WA
GX/SG5	GX/SG5	M8224	0B2WA
GX/SG10	GX/SG10	ME1504	5559
GX/SG11	GX/SG11	ME1505	BT 19
GX/SG12	GX/SG12	ML857B*	AH205/857B
GX/SG13	GX/SG13	ML869B	869 B
GX/SG14	GX/SG14	MT17	5557

Type to be	EEV	Type to be	EEV
	replacement		replacement
MT57	5559	PL5557	5557
MT5557	5557	PL5559	5559
MT5559	5559	PL5822A	BK 168/5822A
NFT1	NFT1	QS75/20	QS75/20
NFT2	NFT2	QS75/60	QS75/60
NFT3	NFT3	QS83/3	QS1209/5651
NFT4	NFT4	QS95/10	QS95/10
NFT5	NFT5	QS108/45	QS108/45
NL715	5557	QS150/15	QS150/15
NL1022A	BK168/5822A	QS150/45	QS150/45
NL1051A	BK42/5551A	QS1200	QS1200
NL1052A	BK24/5552A	QS1203	QS1203
NL1053A	BK 146/5553B	QS1207	0A2
NL1061	BK442/7669	QS1208	0B2
NL1062	BK444/7671	QS1209	QS1209/5651
NL1063*	BK446/7673	QS1209/5651	QS1209/5651
NL1081	BK542/1081	QS1210	0A2WA
NL5550	BK66/5550	QS1211	0B2WA
PL17	5557	QS1212	QS1212
PL57	5559	QS1213	QS1213
PL255*	BT29	QS1215	QS1215
PL5551A	BK42/5551A	QT1256	QT1256
PL5552A	BK24/5552A	QT 1257	QT 1257
PL5553B	BK146/5553B	RG3-1250	AH238
PL5555	BK46/5555	RG4-1250	AH221

Type to be replaced	EEV replacement	Type to be replaced	EEV replacement
RG4-3000	AH2511	TQ2*	5557
RL17	, 5557	TT17	5557
RL57	5559	TX920	5559
Ste1000/2.5/15	5559	UE967	5557
Ste2500/05/2	5557	WL575A*	AH2511
StR85/10*	QS1209/5651	WL624*	BT17
StR108/30*	0B2	WL632B*	5559
StR150/30*	0A2	-	BT5
ST∨85/10	QS1209/5651	WL651/656	BK24/5552A
STV108/30	0B2	WL652	BK42/5551A
ST∨150/30	0A2	WL655	BK 146/5553B
T149*	BT17	WL681*	BK66/5550
TH3B24W	3B24W	WL857B*	AH205/857B
TH5 040	869B	WL869B	869B
TH6011	5557	WL5550	BK66/5550
TH6031	5559	WL5551A	BK42/5551A
TH6120*	BT17	WL5552A	BK24/5552A
TH 7 010	BK66/5550	WL5553B	BK 146/5553B
TH7020	BK42/5551A	WL5559	5559
TH7021*	BK42/5551A	WL7669	BK442/7669
TH 70 30	BK24/5552A	WL7671	BK444/7671
TH7031*	BK24/5552A	WL7673	BK446/7673
TH7 04 0	BK 146/5553B	WT-210-0015	5557
TH7041*	BK 146/5553B	WT-210-0051	0A2
ТН7050	BK472	WT-210-0056	5559

1

lg, Rect, Thyr. Equivalents

Type to be replaced	EEV replacement	Type to be replaced	EEV replacement
WT-210-0069	5557	WT-210-0249	BK42/5551A
WT-210-0070	BK66/5550	WT-210-0252	BK24/5552A
WT-210-0071	BK42/5551A	WT-210-0285	BK444/7671
WT-210-0072	BK24/5552A	WT-210-0290	BK 44 2/7669
WT-210-0073	BK146/5553B	WT-210-0306	BK 146/5553B
WT-210-0075	BK168/5822A	WTT111	5559
WT-210-0147	BK24/5552A	WTT117	5557
WT-210-0149	BK42/5551A	XG1-2500	5559
WT-210-0152	BK146/5553B	XG2-12*	BT29
WT-210-0170	BK168/5822A	XG2-500	BT19
WT-210-0274	BK442/7669	XG2-6400*	BT17
WT-210-0275	BK444/7671	XG5-500	5557
WT-210-0156	BK42/5551A	XG15-12	BT69
WT-210-0157	BK24/5552A	ZX 1051	BK42/5551A
WT-210-0158	BK42/5551A	ZX1052	BK24/5552A
WT-210-0159	BK24/5552A	ZX1053	BK 146/5553B
WT-210-0165	BK146/5553B		





Ignitrons



TABULATED DATA

A.C. RESISTANCE WELDING

		Single-phas	e service‡	Three-phase service (at 1500V peak)		
EEV type	Size	Maximum demand (kVA)	Corres- ponding average anode current (A)	Maximum average anode current (A)	Maximum peak anode current (A)	Corres- ponding average anode current (A)
BK24/ 5552A	С	1200	75.6	140	_	_
ВК42/ 5551А	В	600	30.2	56	480	4.0
BK 66/ 5550	А	300	12.1	22.4	_	_
BK 146/ 5553B	D	2400	192	355	2400	32
BK 168/ 5822A	C ^r s	<u> </u>	_	_	1200	16
BK442/ 7669	В	Coaxial version of BK42/5551A				
BK444/ 7671	С	Coaxial version of BK24/5552A				
BK446/ 7673	D	Coaxial version of BK146/5553B				
BK448/ 5551A	В	Version of BK42/5551A with helical cooling				
BK542/ 1081	В	1000	43	75	_	_

Ratings are for two tubes in inverse parallel, at any voltage from 250 to 600V_{r.m.s.}
 Ignitor requirements (anode firing) 12A, 200V, for all types.



POWER RECTIFICATION AND CONTROL

EEV type	• Size	Maximum peak anode current (A)	Maximum average contin- uous current (A)	Maximum peak auxiliary anode current (A)	Maximum average auxiliary anode current (A)
BK44/ 5554	С	900* 600†	100* 75†	30	9.0
BK46/ 5555	D	1800* 1200†	200* 150†	30	9.0

CAPACITOR DISCHARGE, PULSE DUTY

EEV type		Maximum Ratings					
	Size	Peak forward or inverse anode voltage (kV)	Peak anode current (kA)	Mean anode current (A)	Ampere- seconds per pulse (A.s)		
7703 ‡	А	20	100	0.75	10		
BK178	D	20	100	40	200		
BK 394	С	25	100	10	50		
BK472**	А	20	100	0.75	10		
BK474††	А	20	100	0.75	10		
BK476 ‡‡	А	20	100	0.75	10		

* At peak anode voltage (forward and inverse) = 900V.

† At peak anode voltage (forward and inverse) = 2100V.

 \ddagger For use with high voltage and high current reversal.

** For reduced degree of current reversal and switching applications.

†† For current reversal at reduced voltage and current.

‡‡ For zero current reversal

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

Ignitron T.D. Page 2 Printed in England

IGNITRONS

INTRODUCTION

The ignitron is a high-current rectifier with a mercury pool cathode, usually in a water-cooled steel envelope. In its simplest form it consists of a cylindrical vacuum envelope with a heavy anode supported from the top by a glass insulator and a small ignitor electrode, also glass-insulated, dipping into the mercury pool at the bottom. For some applications, tubes may be provided with additional ignitors, auxiliary anodes and internal baffles.

A selection from the range of EEV ignitrons

Ignitrons are used in applications calling for high current levels, particularly in resistance welding and high power rectification, where the high efficiency, long life and ease of control of these tubes are of great value. There are also types intended for very high current single-pulse operation such as discharging capacitor banks; these are used to pulse particle accelerator magnet coils, for electro-magnetic forming of metals, and similar applications.









SIZE CLASSIFICATION

Ignitrons are usually classified into groups according to size, as determined by the body diameter. The groups are identified by letters as follows.

Size •	А	B.	С	D	E
Approximate diamet in inches	er 2	2¾	4	5½	9

PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

The ignitron operates as a controlled rectifier. The action is similar to a thyratron in that a control signal is needed to start conduction, which then continues until the current falls to zero. Where the tube is operating as an a.c. rectifier it conducts during one half-cycle of the supply frequency and must be ignited every alternate half-cycle for as long as it is required to conduct.



Fig. 1 Essential components of a simple ignitron

The ignitor is a small rod of semi-conducting material, with a pointed end dipping into the cathode pool. When a suitable current pulse is passed through the ignitor-mercury junction, the ignitor being positive, a cathode spot is formed on the surface of the mercury and free electrons are emitted. If the anode is sufficiently positive with respect to cathode at this time, an arc will form between cathode and anode. Once the arc has struck the ignitor has no further control and the tube continues to conduct until the voltage across it falls below the ionization potential of the mercury vapour. The internal construction of an ignitron varies according to the application for which it is intended. Tubes used in single-phase welding control equipment need only the basic elements shown in Fig. 1, but other applications usually require additional components. In a three-phase welding control circuit, the ignitron must de-ionize quickly in order to hold off the high inverse voltage which immediately follows the conduction cycle. This is accomplished by including a baffle which operates at cathode potential; no additional connections are involved but the voltage drop across the tube is increased slightly.





For power rectification at higher voltages, more elaborate baffles may be used and an auxiliary anode is also provided. The auxiliary anode is used to strike a small arc in a low-voltage circuit separate from the main load. This maintains the cathode spot at low load currents, ensuring stable operation under these conditions. Power rectifier service places a continuous heavy load on the ignitor, and ignitrons intended for this duty are normally fitted with two ignitors which may be used in succession, although both tend to deteriorate together. The large tubes designed for single-pulse operation are also fitted with two ignitors and an auxiliary anode which may be used to prolong the ignition arc. Little or no baffling is used so as to keep the arc voltage drop as low as possible.

STORAGE, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE

Where ignitrons are to be stored for extended periods, they should be kept in the original packing under dry conditions. All high voltage ignitrons should be kept upright at all times, to prevent mercury reaching the upper parts of the tube which may subsequently cause voltage breakdown. It is particularly important that high voltage ignitrons should not be inverted after they have been used, as there is a danger of the mercury leaving a conducting film on the glass. It is not harmful to invert a new ignitron and no damage will be done provided the anode end is warmed before use. This precaution is not necessary unless the tube is to be operated at a voltage above $600V_{r.m.s.}$

When an ignitron is being installed, or handled for any other reason, it should be remembered that it has at least two glass-to-metal seals. Any excessive shock to the ignitron, or strain on the terminals, might fracture the glass and admit air which would destroy the tube.



Fig. 3 Standard and coaxial type cathode terminals

Ignitrons are normally mounted by the cathode terminal; the latter may be either a heavy metal bar extending downwards from the base of the tube or, on alternative coaxial types, a slotted flange at the top of the envelope (see Fig. 3). In the coaxial type, the current flows via the arc from anode to cathode, then returns up the wall of the envelope to the cathode terminal. This has the effect of neutralizing the magnetic field which would otherwise tend to deflect the arc towards the envelope walls at high peak currents.

All types of ignitron should be mounted in a vertical position, within 3° , to ensure correct operation. It is essential that the connections to anode and cathode have very low resistance, owing to the large currents carried. The contact areas should be cleaned when a tube is installed, and the terminals securely bolted together. Shakeproof washers or nuts should be used, in case of vibration in the equipment.

Ignitrons used for capacitor discharge require special attention when first installed in an equipment. Since these tubes may have to hold off very high voltages, it is particularly important that there should be no mercury condensed in the region of the anode seal. This is ensured by maintaining the seal region at a temperature well above that of the rest of the ignitron not only for a period before operation but also while the equipment is operating and during short shut-down periods. A newly installed tube should also be aged, after heating the anode seal, to hold off a voltage higher than the working voltage of the equipment. Details of this process are given in individual data sheets.

An ignitron should not normally require any maintenance. If deposits of carbonate scale or silt collect in the water jacket they can be cleaned with acetic acid diluted at 50%. The normal precautions should be taken when handling acids, such as the use of rubber gloves and goggles, and the acid should be poured slowly into the water jacket as there might be extensive bubbling at first. After cleaning wash out the water jacket very thoroughly with clean water and test with litmus until all acid is removed.

COOLING

The water for cooling ignitrons must be clean and free from corrosive chemicals. Tap water suitable for drinking is normally satisfactory. The stainless steel used for the ignitrons resists corrosion because of a passive oxide film which is formed on the surface. If the film is broken corrosion can occur, but provided oxygen is present the film is capable of being repaired. Sometimes the attack is very localized and small pits are formed which may fairly quickly lead to perforation. This is because the water in a pit is not circulating properly, and becomes stagnant and low in oxygen. Halogen ions and especially chlorides tend to cause pitting, and are probably the most harmful of the impurities commonly present. Chloride ion concentrations exceeding 20 parts per million are likely to cause corrosion of the water jacket. It is advisable to fit a filter in the water system as deposits of dirt or silt will result in pockets of stagnant water being formed, and these may lead to pitting. In extreme cases dirt may cause a blockage and prevent proper circulation of the water. If a suitable water supply is not available, then a closed circuit system should be used with a heat exchanger.

Two types of water connector as shown in Fig. 4 are used on EEV ignitrons, either a plain pipe or a screwed union being available as required.





The normal circuit arrangement results in the water jackets being at mains voltage with respect to earth; therefore connections to the water supply must be made via insulating tubing. Up to three water jackets may be connected in series, provided the outlet water temperature does not exceed the rated value.





Ignitrons designed for use in welders, where the operation may be of an intermittent nature, are usually fitted with a thermostat mounting platform. This is a metal plate attached to the side of the tube and making good thermal contact with the inner vacuum envelope. A thermostat mounted on this platform may be used to switch on the water flow when the tube reaches a certain temperature and the water saving can be appreciable. To guard against overheating, which would result from blockages or failures in the water supply, another thermostat is used to switch off the mains voltage before the temperature reaches a dangerous level. In a typical welder the water jackets of two or three tubes are connected in series and the overtemperature protection thermostat is mounted on the last tube in the line (the hottest). Only one thermostat can be fitted to each tube.





There is a short time-lag in the operation of the thermostat, and if the equipment is switched on at full load while the water jacket is empty the ignitron may be damaged before the thermostat can operate. This can happen when a tube is removed from the equipment for checking or replacement, or if the water outlet position is such that the contents of a water jacket can be siphoned out when the water is turned off. Since the water control valve is operated by the water saving thermostat, it prevents an immediate flow of water when the equipment is switched on from cold, and other means must be provided to fill the water jackets before the equipment is switched on. When an ignitron is operating near maximum ratings, the anode may become red-hot. If the flow of cooling water is stopped simultaneously with switch-



ing off the load, the heat stored in the hot anode may be sufficient to damage the tube. The data sheet for each ignitron type gives a minimum time for which the water flow must be maintained after switching off.

RATINGS *

The method used to determine the ratings of an ignitron varies according to the application and it is necessary to consider the various types separately. It must be understood that the ratings given in individual data sheets are absolute limits. They are not design centre ratings and it is the responsibility of the equipment designer to ensure that they cannot be exceeded under the worst possible conditions of component tolerance, mains voltage fluctuation and load variation. Transient over-voltages in the mains supply may be neglected unless the contrary is stated.

Single-phase Welding Control

Ignitrons for this application normally have non-simultaneous maximum ratings for average anode current and demand kVA. These ratings are shown in graphical form in the data sheets, the region enclosed by the line being the permitted operating area. Another graph is used to relate the maximum ratings for line demand current and duty cycle at various voltages.

In cases where phase control is used, the average anode current must be calculated for the full-cycle conduction condition, even if it is not used in practice, and the duty cycle is to be defined as the percentage of supply frequency cycles during which conduction occurs. The reason for this is that delayed firing of an ignitron in the usual inverse parallel welding circuit applies a high inverse voltage to the other tube, which has just ceased conducting. In order to compensate for the increased risk of arc-back it is necessary to de-rate the tubes under these conditions and this is done by requiring full-cycle conduction to be assumed in calculations.

Three-phase Welding Control

In this case there are non-simultaneous maximum ratings for peak anode current and average anode current, and a graph is provided in the data sheets to show the permitted operating area.

Power Rectifiers

These ignitrons have maximum peak and average anode current ratings given for two values of peak anode voltage. Short-period average anode current ratings are also quoted. Tubes designed for power rectifier service may also be used for resistance welding control at high voltages, and the ratings quoted for this purpose are applied in the same way as those for the normal welder ignitrons.

Capacitor Discharge

The maximum coulomb-per-second transfer capability of the ignitron is basically constant. In uni-directional current applications, this capability is defined by specifying the maximum average anode current and the averaging time. In applications with current reversal (ringing), it is more convenient to specify the maximum energy that can be switched per minute as a function of peak anode voltage and percentage reversal. A maximum peak anode current rating is also given.

IGNITOR FIRING

Anode Firing

This is the less expensive form of ignitor control and is used in most welder circuits. Fig. 7 shows a typical single phase welder circuit with a thyristor used as the control switch. In this circuit, as the anode of ignitron 1 goes



Resistance R2341035Fig. 7Single phase welder circuit, with SCR ignitor firing

positive, current may flow via D_4 , the thyristor, the zener diode and D_1 to the ignitor of ignitron 1. By controlling the gate voltage of the thyristor the firing can be stopped completely or delayed to any desired point in the positive half cycle. On the succeeding half cycle the process is repeated through D_3 , D_2 and ignitron 2. As soon as the ignitron fires the ignitron anode voltage falls to the arc drop value and the ignitor voltage is reduced correspondingly. It is necessary to put a zener diode in series with the thyristor as the voltage drop across the thyristor is considerably less than the arc voltage of the ignitron and an excessive current would otherwise persist for the entire period of conduction. The diodes D_1 and D_2 are necessary to prevent inverse voltage appearing across the ignitor. A failure of any of the four diodes would allow the full power current to flow and so fuses must be incorporated as a protection.

2000

2500

50

volts

ohms

The maximum dissipation rating of the zener diode should be at least 75W, and it should have a breakdown voltage of 20V. The four diodes and the thyristor should be rated for at least 10A mean current. The fuses should not be less than 5A HRC. The voltage ratings of these components will depend on the supply, but should be generous.

Separate Excitation

Separate excitation must be used when the anode voltage of the ignitron is not sufficient for anode firing to be used. Separate excitation is also used in some high voltage applications where precise and exact firing of the ignitron is required. A capacitor is discharged through the ignitor to cause ignition (see Fig. 8). An inductance of about 0.5mH is used in series so that a resonant circuit is formed which supplies a single current pulse of approximately sinusoidal shape. The pulse width is $\pi\sqrt{LC}$ and the short circuit current $V\sqrt{C/L}$ where V, L and C are in volts, henries and farads respectively. The size of the capacitor and the voltage to which it is charged is a matter of choice to suit the particular requirements. A firing time of less than 100 microseconds is satisfactory for many applications and so a low capacitor voltage can be used. The ignitron data sheets give the minimum requirements of voltage, current and time. Suitable minimum values of capacitance and voltage are 5μ F at 600V, or 12μ F at 450V.



Fig. 8 Typical capacitor firing circuit

If quick firing of the order of one microsecond is required it is necessary to raise the capacitor voltage to at least 1500 volts and limit the current with a small resistor of about 4Ω instead of the inductance. The ignitor fires so quickly that a small capacitor is sufficient. Suitable values of capacitance and voltage are 0.25μ F and 1500 to 4000V.

In capacitor discharge circuits the ignitron has to pass a very high current and the conditions are naturally harmful to the ignitron. The mercury pool and the ignitor itself will become contaminated and the best life will only be obtained if a high voltage is applied to the ignitor. Under these conditions the capacitor should be 0.25μ F charged to at least 1500V even if fast firing is not required.

Ignitron Preamble

IGNITRON CIRCUITS

Welding Control

A typical spot or seam welder incorporates a power transformer which provides the high welding current at a low voltage. Switching on and off is accomplished by ignitrons in the high voltage side of the circuit. Coarse adjustment can be provided by transformer taps but fine control is only achieved with ignitrons. For seam welding the number of non-conducting cycles must also be closely controlled. For welding some materials it is necessary to allow for a preheat cycle, consisting of a few conduction cycles at a low power level to heat the weld area before the actual weld is made. During the weld pressure may be reduced in order to obtain higher effective resistance and then a post-heating period with increased pressure may be useful to forge the weld. Fig. 9 shows a typical welding cycle for spot welding thick steel sheets.





Single-Phase Welding Control

The usual circuit for this application provides full wave control by connecting two ignitrons in inverse parallel as shown in Fig. 7. As the load is inductive the current will lag behind the voltage, and under steady state conditions there would be a natural delay angle ϕ between the voltage and current. If the ignitron is first fired at the natural point of zero current, that is ϕ after voltage zero, the current will rise smoothly from zero and reach its natural peak level. If, however, the ignitron is fired earlier the current will be excessive in the first half cycle and could reach twice the normal peak current. This will set up transient surges which may damage electrical components and also cause a d.c. component in the transformer primary which may result in saturation. Therefore for full cycle conduction the ignitron is fired at a time ϕ after voltage zero. Later firing than this (phase delay) is used to reduce the weld current and will not cause any serious transients provided the firing angle is the same for each conducting cycle.

It is important that both ignitrons fire for an equal number of half cycles as otherwise there would be a d.c. component of current which might saturate the transformer core after repeated welds.

At low duty these effects may not be serious, but for heavy duty it is essential to have synchronous control to ensure correct timing of every cycle, especially the first.

Three-phase Welding Control

Although the single-phase system described above is very widely used, it has serious disadvantages for very large welding equipments. As the physical dimensions of the welder are increased the secondary circuit reactance becomes appreciable, giving a poor power factor, and the current loads involved are sufficient to seriously unbalance the supply if taken from a single phase. Both of these problems can be overcome by the three-phase frequency changing system, which produces a synthesized single-phase voltage at a frequency lower than that of the mains supply. The simplest method of doing this requires a four-wire supply, and the neutral wire has to carry the full primary current, so that it may be more economical to have a local deltastar transformer to supply the welding load only, as in Fig. 10.



Fig. 10 Three-phase welder with local delta-star transformer

If the welding transformer is provided with three isolated primary windings and a single secondary, the ignitron pairs can be delta connected directly to the supply lines with a primary winding in series with each ignitron pair. Both circuits operate by firing the ignitrons in sequence, so that a rectified voltage pulse of approximately square waveform is applied to the transformer. For example, if the ignitrons numbered 1, 3 and 5 are fired in sequence, each conducts for one-half of a supply voltage cycle, the half-cycle pulse overlapping during commutation. The three tubes are fired in sequence until the required pulse length is achieved; then after a short non-conducting interval the other three tubes are fired to pass the second half of the low-frequency cycle. The interval between the long pulses is necessary so that the last tube





3412

Fig. 11 Three-phase welder with delta connected primary circuit

to carry the current has time to extinguish; as the current cannot transfer to another phase it continues to flow for an extended period. The current also increases steadily during the long pulse so that the last tube to conduct carries a much larger total current than the other two. If the same tube terminates every alternate long pulse, the average current in this tube will be the limiting factor in the ratings.



Fig. 12 Waveforms in a three-phase frequency changing welder

Ignitron Preamble Page 13

Power Rectification

Rectifier ignitrons can supply large d.c. loads from single phase or multiphase a.c. mains. The provision of variable phase delay of ignitor firing allows control of the output voltage over a wide range.

Where the load presents a counter e.m.f. as in battery charging, the driving voltage may be relatively low, being the value of the supply less the counter e.m.f., and at low values of ignitron main anode current it may be necessary to use the auxiliary anode to maintain conduction. If the load is a d.c. motor, this also presents a counter e.m.f. and the current may fall to a low value when the motor is lightly loaded. In cases where a counter e.m.f. is present this must be allowed for when considering the inverse voltage across the ignitrons.

It is not possible to operate ignitrons in parallel to obtain higher currents, unless each tube has sufficient impedance connected in series to ensure that both will conduct. Without this series impedance, the fall in voltage as the first arc strikes will prevent the second arc from establishing itself.



Fig. 13 Auxiliary anode supplies for a three-phase rectifier

The usual half-wave and full-wave rectifier circuits can be employed, with additional transformer windings to supply the auxiliary anodes and ignitor firing circuits. In multiphase equipments, the phase delay of the ignitor circuits may be controlled by a phase-shifting transformer. The circuits for the auxiliary anodes must observe the maximum voltage and current ratings given in the tube data sheets, and must also meet the minimum requirements

necessary to strike and maintain the auxiliary arc. A voltage of 55 to $110V_{r.m.s.}$ will normally give satisfactory operation but it should be noted that operation at low temperatures may involve compromising on stability so as to observe the ratings. In order to meet the limits on inverse voltage, a diode may be necessary in the lead to the auxiliary anode of each tube.

Basic circuits for rectifier service

The values given do not allow for arc loss, phase delay, commutation or voltage drops in transformers.

Circuit	Fig. no.	V _{r.m.s.}	l _{av}	P.I.V. on ignitron
Single-phase half-wave	14	2.22 × V _{dc}	l _{dc}	3.14 x V _{dc}
Single-phase full-wave	15	1.11 × V _{dc}	0.5 x I _{dc}	3.14 x V _{dc}
Single-phase bridge	16	1.11 x V _{dc}	0.5 x l _{dc}	1.57 x V _{dc}
Three-phase half-wave	17	0.855 x V _{dc}	0.333 x I _{dc}	2.09 x V _{dc}
Three-phase full-wave	18	0.427 x V _{dc}	0.333 x I _{dc}	1.045 x V _{dc}
Six-ph ase ha lf-wave	19	0.741 x V _{dc}	0.167 x I _{dc}	2.09 x V _{dc}



Fig. 14 Single-phase half-wave circuit
Basic circuits for rectifier service (continued)



Fig. 15 Single-phase full-wave circuit





1

÷

Basic circuits for rectifier service (continued)





•••

ŝ

•





Ignitron Preamble Page 17







Capacitor Discharge

Ignitrons used for capacitor discharge service may be required to reach a fully conductive state very quickly and at an accurately controlled point in time. To achieve this it is usual to fire the ignitors by discharging a small capacitor, charged to a voltage high enough to ensure rapid firing, through the ignitor. Individual tube data sheets give details of the recommended values.

This type of application frequently involves a highly inductive load, such as a magnet coil, and it is necessary either to allow for an oscillatory current through the ignitron or to prevent it by including a clamping tube in parallel with the load.

In Fig. 20, firing S_1 discharges the capacitor into the load, and as the capacitor voltage reaches zero the load current is transferred to S_2 , which can be fired simultaneously with S_1 and held conductive by an arc to the auxiliary anode. In order to ensure rapid commutation of the current from S_1 to S_2 the auxiliary anode current may be quite large, about 50A. In a typical case a 30μ F capacitor charged to 200V is discharged through the auxiliary anode circuit and a limiting resistance. A series inductance may be included to improve the shape of the auxiliary current pulse. The load current decays exponentially after transferring to S_2 , and it should be noted that the ampere-second product carried by S_2 may considerably exceed the original charge on the capacitor.

Ignitron Preamble Page 18 The current carrying capacity of each ignitron is a function of the energy dissipated per pulse. This is the product of the average arc voltage drop, the pulse length and the current, and is measured in joules. At the high peak currents involved, the arc drop may be considerably higher than in other ignitron applications, particularly during ionization at the start of the current pulse. High rates of rise of current cause severe conditions and lead to shorter life.



Fig. 20 Typical capacitor discharge circuit

For S_1 the current pulse approximates to one-quarter of a sine wave cycle, the current rising to a peak value

$$I = V \sqrt{\frac{C}{L}}$$

The ampere-second product of the S_1 pulse = CV, the initial capacitor charge. The ampere-second product of the S_2 pulse is IL/R. The rate of rise of current in S_2 during commutation is also very high, and since S_2 must also be able to hold off the full capacitor voltage in the inverse direction when S_1 is fired and S_2 itself may have been fired simultaneously on the auxiliary anode, the clamping tube operates in all respects under the most severe conditions of the three. The discharge tube, S_3 , is included so that the capacitor can be discharged quickly under fault conditions or when the load is disconnected.

DEFINITIONS

Average Anode Current

The arithmetic mean anode current, averaged over a time not exceeding the rated Maximum Averaging Time.

Maximum Fault Current

The highest anode current that the ignitron can carry for a short time without

serious damage. The maximum time for which this current may be carried is also quoted.

Repeated fault current loadings may reduce the life of a tube.

Line Demand Current

The r.m.s. current passed by a pair of ignitrons connected in inverse parallel, under full-cycle conduction conditions.

Demand kVA

The product of the Line Demand Current and the r.m.s. line voltage.

Duty Cycle

The percentage of mains-voltage cycles for which the ignitrons conduct during a period not exceeding the Maximum Averaging Time.

Maximum Averaging Time

The longest period over which the anode current may be integrated to determine its average value.

Arc Voltage Drop

The potential difference between anode and cathode during normal conduction.

Voltage Polarities

A forward voltage on any electrode of the ignitron is one which makes that electrode positive with respect to the cathode.

Full Cycle Conduction

The condition where each ignitron is ignited as early as possible in its forward voltage cycle.

Ignitor Circuit Requirements

The minimum values of ignitor voltage and current given are those which will produce ignition within the specified time.

Ignition

The production of an arc between the cathode and the upper end of the ignitor, accompanied by a drop in ignitor voltage.



7703 BK472 BK474 BK476

IGNITRONS

INTRODUCTION: Ignitrons for Switching Applications

The choice of an ignitron for switching service is dependent upon several conditions. One of the most important is the extent of current reversal in ringing circuits and a molybdenum anode type is generally considered to be best for this usage. For high reliability at high voltage a type with a complex anode seal may be used. In applications requiring the use of several ignitrons in parallel, then high triggering reliability is essential if the ignitrons are to fire simultaneously or in a predetermined sequence, and here again a molybdenum anode is preferred.

If current reversal is limited, or if reduced life is acceptable, then a tube with a less expensive anode material of stainless steel or graphite can be used.

All four ignitrons have the same ratings; the 7703 will give the best life under arduous conditions and the others are intended for less severe applications. Brief details of the ignitrons are as follows:

7703 employs a molybdenum anode and complex anode seal for the most severe applications of high voltage and high current reversal (up to 85%). The area around the anode seal is potted.

BK472 employs a stainless steel anode and simpler anode seal with slightly increased length. It is therefore suitable for a reduced degree of current reversal and for d.c. switching applications.

BK474 retains the simpler anode seal but includes a molybdenum anode and is therefore most suitable for ringing applications at a reduced voltage and current.

BK476 also has the simpler anode seal but includes a graphite anode. It is suitable for applications where current reversal is zero, and although rated at 20kV may require careful ageing to hold off more than 15kV on repeated switching.

GENERAL DATA

Electrical

Number of electrodes:											
main anode	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	1
cathode (mercury pool)		•				•	•				1
ignitor		•	•		•	•		•	•		1
cathode (mercury pool) ignitor						•					1 1

Mechanical

Overall length (7703)			7.813 inches (198.5mm) max
Overall length (BK472, BK474, BK476)			8.375 inches (212.7mm) max
Body diameter		•	. 2.2 inches (55.88mm) max
Net weight	•		. 2 pounds (0.9kg) approx
Mounting position (see note 1)	•		. vertical, anode terminal up

Accessories

Ignitor lead	•			•	•	•				•		ZD100222
Water-cooled clamp		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		ZD100365

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Capacitor Discharge Service (These ratings do not apply to BK476)

Intermittent pulse duty, ringing applications

		Min	Max	
Peak forward anode voltage (see note 2)	•	0.1	20	kV
Peak inverse anode voltage (see note 2)		—	20	kV
Peak anode current (see graph, page 4)		—	100	kA
Ionization time			0.5	μ s approx
Tube inductance	•		0.04	μ H approx
Discharge rate per minute (see note 3).			2	

D.C. Short-circuiting Switch Service

										Min		Max	
Peak forward voltage	ge (s	see	no	te 2	2)	•	•	•		0.1		20	kV
Peak inverse voltage	e (se	e r	not	e 2)	•		•	•			20	kV
Peak anode current		•	•	•	•	•	•		•			35	kA
Average anode curr	ent		•	•	•	•		•				0.25	А
Averaging time .	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	_		1.0	minute
lonization time .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	• •	0.5		μ s approx
Tube inductance	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		0.04		μ H approx

7703, BK472/4/6

Page 2

Ignitor Circuit Requirements

The recommended excitation circuit consists of a 0.25μ F capacitor, charged to a voltage between 1500 and 4000V and discharged through the ignitorcathode circuit and a current limiting resistor of 2 to 6 ohms. The inverse ignitor voltage must never exceed 5.0V.

Cooling (see note 4)

					Min	Max	
Cooling clamp temperature .			•	•	10	30	°C
Cathode temperature				•	_	37	°C
Anode insulator temperature	•	•		•	_	70	°C

NOTES

- 1. The life of the ignitron will be improved if operated in a space free from magnetic fields. Such fields tend to force the arc towards the envelope from which sputtering may occur, resulting in ignitor wetting. A coaxial form of mounting is recommended.
- 2. After heat-conditioning (see note 4) and before the ignitron is put into operation, it is recommended that it be aged to withstand a voltage of 30 to 35kV without breakdown. This may be accomplished by the application of a variable voltage, preferably d.c. through a current limiting resistor of about $100k\Omega$. It is useful to connect a capacitor of approximately 500pF directly between anode and cathode.

The ignitron may not withstand the full rated voltage immediately after conducting. A delay of 1 to 10 seconds is recommended.

- 3. The ignitrons may be operated at higher repetition rates if the voltage or current is reduced. Users are recommended to apply for advice in these circumstances.
- 4. The anode insulator temperature must be higher than the cathode temperature at all times. The anode end must be heated before operation to vaporize any mercury in the area of the anode seal. When first installed the anode stud should be heated to about 100°C for two hours. Care is needed during cooling to ensure a cathode temperature lower than the anode seal temperature, to prevent mercury condensation in the anode region.

ANODE CURRENT – PULSE DURATION LIMITS



1/2 CYCLE DURATION IN MICROSECONDS

OUTLINE FOR 7703

t



		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	5.687 <u>+</u> 0.125	144.4 <u>+</u> 3.2	F	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.005	6.35 <u>+</u> 0.13
В	2.130 <u>+</u> 0.010	54.10 <u>+</u> 0.25	G	0.250 max	6.35 max
С	1.375 <u>+</u> 0.125	34.93 <u>+</u> 3.18	Н	0.375	9.53
D	0.375 <u>+</u> 0.062	9.53 <u>+</u> 1.57	J	1.750 min	44.45 min
E	0.500 max	12.70 max	к	4.187 <u>+</u> 0.125	106.3 <u>+</u> 3.2

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

OUTLINE FOR BK472, BK474 AND BK476



Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	7.625 <u>+</u> 0.250	193.7 <u>+</u> 6.4	F	0.250	6.35
В	2.130 <u>+</u> 0.010	54.10 <u>+</u> 0.25	G	0.250 max	6.35 max
С	1.000 <u>+</u> 0.125	25.40 <u>+</u> 3.18	н	0.375 nom	9.53 nom
D	4.500 <u>+</u> 0.250	114.3 <u>+</u> 6.4	J	1.750 min	44.45 min
Е	0.500 max	12.7 max			

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

7703, BK472/4/6 Page 6



BK24/5552A

IGNITRON

Equivalent to 5552A

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Size C, stainless-steel-jacketed, water-cooled ignitron intended primarily for single-phase resistance welding control applications. It has a platform for mounting a detachable thermostat for temperature control.

For an electrically identical version with coaxial cathode terminal see BK444/7671.

Supply voltage (r.m.s.)	250 to 600	V
Maximum demand (2 ignitrons in inverse parallel,		
average current not exceeding 75.6A)	1200	kVA
Maximum average anode current (for demand		
not exceeding 400kVA)	140	А

GENERAL

Electrical

											1		
											1		
											1		
:													
	•		•								14		V
					•.	•					28		V
	· · · ·	· · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · 1 · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · 1 · · · · · · ·

Mechanical

Overall length (excluding
flexible lead)14.750 inches (374.7mm) maxOverall width14.750 inches (374.7mm) maxBody diameter4.625 inches (184.2mm) maxNet weight8½ pounds (3.9kg) approxMounting position1

Accessories

Continued on name 2		·*****			
opens at 52°C approx)			•		ZD100551
Over-temperature thermostat (normally closed,					
closes at 36°C approx)	• •	• •	•	•	ZD100552
Water control thermostat (normally open,					

Accessories (continued)

Thermostat contact ratings:

a.c. voltage	125	250	440	600	V max
a.c. current	3.0	1.5	1.0	0.5	A max
voltage between switch contacts					
and ignitron envelope (peak) .				1.0	kV max
Ignitor lead				. ZI	D100222



MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Single-phase Resistance Welding Control Service

Ratings are for two ignitrons connected in inverse parallel. Full cycle conduction must be assumed whether phase control is used or not.

	Min	Max	
Anode			
Supply voltage (r.m.s.) (frequency range 25 to 60Hz)	250	600	V
Demand (for average current not exceeding 75.6A)		1200	kVA
Anode current (average) (for demand not exceeding 400kVA)	. —	140	А
Anode current averaging time:			
at 600V _{r.m.s.}	. —	5.9	S
at 440V _{r.m.s.}	. —	8.0	S
at 250V _{r.m.s.}	. –	14	S
Fault current (peak):			
at $600V_{r.m.s.}$		5600	А
at 250V _{r.m.s.}	. —	13 450	А
Duration of fault current	. –	0.15	S
Ignitor			
Peak forward ignitor voltage	. —	Anode voltage	
Peak inverse ignitor voltage	. —	5.0	V
Ignitor current:			
peak forward	. –	100	А
r.m.s	. –	10	А
average	. —	1.0	А
averaging time	. —	5.0	S

BK24/5552A

١

IGNITOR CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS

Anode Firing

Ignitor voltage required to fire					•		•	200	V min
Ignitor current required to fire	•			•		•	•	. 12	A min
Typical current at ignition .					•	•		5 to 8	А
Starting time at required voltage	or	cu	rrer	nt		•		100	μ s max

Separate Excitation

Open-circuit voltage of excitation circuit	•		450	V min
Short-circuit current of excitation circuit			. 45	A min
Firing pulse length (approx. sine wave, average anode current greater than 20A) .		•	150	_ μs min
Recommended pulse length (approx sine wave)			500	μs

COOLING

Minimum water flow rate (see note)		•	•			1.5	imp.gal/min
						7.0	I./min
Inlet water temperature			•	•	•	10	°C min
Outlet water temperature					•	40	°C max
Temperature rise across jacket						6.0	°C max

Note

At the minimum flow rate of 1.5 imp.gal/min, the pressure drop across the jacket will be $4.5 \text{ lb/in}^2 (0.32 \text{kg/cm}^2)$ approx. The water flow must be maintained for 15 minutes after switching off.



DEMAND kVA – AVERAGE ANODE CURRENT (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control at 250 to 600 volts



BK24/5552A





1

4



BK24/5552A Page 5



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	24.250 min	617.0 min	 N	2.500 max	63.50 max
В	14.750 max	374.7 max	Ρ	3.625 max	92.08 max
С	12.500 max	317.5 max	Q	5.500 <u>+</u> 0.375	139 .7 <u>+</u> 9.53
D	10.750	273.1	R	3.000 max	76.20 max
E	2.375 min	60.33 min	S	1.250 max	31.75 max
G	3.750	95.25	Т	1.000 max	25.40 max
н	0.500 <u>+</u> 0.031	12.70 <u>+</u> 0.79	U	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.062	11.10 <u>+</u> 1.57
J	1.250 <u>+</u> 0.062	31.75 <u>+</u> 1.57	V	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.031	11.10 <u>+</u> 0.79
К	0.625 <u>+</u> 0.062	15.88 <u>+</u> 1.57	W	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.031	11.10 <u>+</u> 0.79
L	1.000 <u>+</u> 0.031	25.40 <u>+</u> 0.79	Х	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.005	6.35 <u>+</u> 0.13
Μ	4.625 max	117.5 max			

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

BK24/5552A

Thermostat Mounting Plate (All dimensions without limits are nominal)



Ref	Inches	Millimetres
AA	2.750	69.85
AB	1.250	31.75
AC	0.219	5.56
AD	0.375	9.53

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

BK42/5551A

IGNITRON

Equivalent to 5551A

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

ł

Size B, stainless-steel jacketed, water-cooled ignitron intended primarily for single-phase or three-phase (frequency changing) resistance welding control applications. It has a platform for mounting a detachable thermostat for temperature control.

For an electrically identical version with coaxial cathode terminal see BK442/7669.

Supply voltage (r.m.s.)	2	50	to	600	V
Maximum demand (2 ignitrons in inverse parallel,					
average current not exceeding 30.2A)			(600	kVA
Maximum average anode current (for demand					
not exceeding 200kVA)				56	А

GENERAL

Electrical

Number of electrodes:														
main anode													1	
cathode (mercury pool)	•	•				•						•	1	
ignitor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	1	
Arc voltage drop (approx)	:													
at 150A peak current	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	13	V
at 3400A peak current	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	٠	•	•	•	26	V

Mechanical

Overall length (e:	xcl	udi	ng					
flexible lead)								13.000 inches (330.2mm) max
Overall width			•					5.750 inches (146.1mm) max
Body diameter								3.250 inches (82.55mm) max
Net weight .			•				•	3¾ pounds (1.7kg) approx
Mounting positic	n							vertical, anode terminal up

Accessories

Continued on page 2	
opens at 52°C approx).	ZD100551
Over-temperature thermostat (normally closed,	
closes at 36°C approx)	ZD100552
Water control thermostat (normally open,	





Accessories (continued)

Thermostat contact ratings:

a.c. voltage	125	250	440	600	V max						
a.c. current	3.0	1.5	1.0	0.5	A max						
voltage between switch contacts											
and ignitron envelope (peak)				1.0	kV max						
Ignitor lead				. Z[0100222						

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Single-phase Resistance Welding Control Service

Ratings are for two ignitrons connected in inverse parallel. Full cycle conduction must be assumed whether phase control is used or not.

		Min	Max	
Anode				
Supply voltage (r.m.s.) (frequency range 25 to 60Hz)	e	250	600	V
Demand (for average current not exceed 30.2A)	ding	. —	600	kVA
Anode current (average) (for demand n exceeding 200kVA)	ot	. —	56	А
Anode current averaging time:				
at 600V _{r.m.s.}	•	. —	7.5	S
at 440V _{r.m.s.}	•	. —	10.2	S
at 250V _{r.m.s.}	•	. —	18	S
Fault current (peak):				
at 600V _{r.m.s.}	•	. —	2800	A
at 250V _{r.m.s.}	•	. —	6720	А
Duration of fault current	•	. —	0.15	S

Three-phase (Frequency Changing) Welding Control or Power Rectifier Service (Intermittent Duty) Anode

					l vc	Peak anode oltage 1.2kV	Peak anode voltage 1.5kV
Anode current (peak) .		-	-			600	480 A max
corresponding average		•		•		. 5.0	4.0 A max
Anode current (average)		•				. 22.5	18 A max
corresponding peak .						135	108 A max
Averaging time		•				. 10	10 s max
Peak fault current		•	•	•		7500	6000 A max
Duration of fault current		•				. 0.15	0.15 s max
Frequency range	•		•	•		. 50–60	50–60 Hz

BK42/5551A

÷

Peak forward ignitor voltage Peak inverse ignitor voltage Ignitor current:	•		•	Ar	node volta . 5.0	age max V max
peak forward					100	A max
r.m.s	•	•	•	•	. 10	A max
average	•	•	•	• •	. 1.0	A max
averaging time	•	•	•		. 5.0	s max
IGNITOR CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS						
Anode Firing						
Ignitor voltage required to fire					200	V mi n
Ignitor current required to fire					12	A min
Typical current at ignition				5	ō to 8	А
Starting time at required voltage or current	•	•	•	•	100	μ s max
Separate Excitation						
Open-circuit voltage of excitation circuit					450	V min
Short-circuit current of excitation circuit	•				45	A mi n
Firing pulse length (approx. sine wave, average anode current greater than						
20A)	•				150	μ s min
Recommended pulse length (approx.						
sine wave)	•	•	•	•	500	μs
COOLING						
Minimum water flow rate (see note)					10 i	imp gal/min
	•	•	•		4.5	I./min

Ignitor

4.5I./minInlet water temperature...10°C minOutlet water temperature....40°C maxTemperature rise across jacket....4.0°C max

Note

At the minimum flow rate of 1.0 imp.gal/min, the pressure drop across the jacket will be $1.8 \text{ lb/in}^2 (0.13 \text{ kg/cm}^2)$ approx. The water flow must be maintained for 10 minutes after switching off.

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Continued)



DEMAND KVA – AVERAGE ANODE CURRENT (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control at 250 to 600 volts

BK42/5551A

Page 4

LINE DEMAND CURRENT – DUTY CYCLE (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control service



BK42/5551A Page 5

PEAK CURRENT – AVERAGE CURRENT PER IGNITRON (MAXIMUM RATINGS)

Three-phase welder control service



BK42/5551A

PEAK CURRENT IN AMPERES

Page 6



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

Page 7

Thermostat Mounting Plate (All dimensions without limits are nominal)





Ref	Inches	Millimetres
AA	2.750	69.85
AB	1.250	31.75
AC	0.219	5.56
AD	0.375	9.53
AD	0.375	9.53

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited Chelmsford, Essex, England

BK42/5551A Page 8 Printed in England

BK44/5554

Service Type CV1742

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Size C, stainless-steel-jacketed, water-cooled ignitron intended primarily for rectifier service. It is also suitable for high-voltage resistance welding control.

Power Rectifier Service)																
Peak anode voltage . Maximum continuous	ave	rag	e a	noo	de	•	•		90	0		2	100)			V
current	•		•	•		•	•		10	0			75)			А
Welder Control Service	!																
Supply voltage (r.m.s.) Maximum demand (2 i parallel, average curren	gni t n	tro	ns	in i	inve dina	erse	?	•		•		2	400)			V
75A)												1	200)		k`	VA
Maximum average anot demand not exceeding	de d 60	Curi Okv	ren	t (†)	for								113	2			^
	00	UK	• ~	.,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		110)			A
GENERAL																	
Electrical																	
Number of electrodes:													1				
cathode (mercury poo	51)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1				
ignitors	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•	•	2				
auxiliary anode	• 、	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	1				
Arc voltage drop (appr	ox)	:											1 /				· · ·
at 600A peak current		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	14	•			V V
Mechanical																	
Overall length (excludi	ng 1	fle>	cibl	le l	ead)		•	•	17.	00	0 in	che	s (4	32mı	m) rr	าลx
Overall width	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	7	.25	50 i	inch	nes (184	1.2mr	m) m	nax
Not weight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	. 12	25	nch	ies (104	1.8mr	m) m	nax
Mounting position	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		13	pou	nas	(5.	9Kg)	appr	OX
mounting position .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	V	ert	ICal	, and	Jae	term	iinai	up
Accessories																	
Ignitor lead	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ZD' ZD'	1002 1002	222
				-				•	-	-	-	-	-	-			





Equivalent to 5554

IGNITRON

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Anode Ratings – Power Rectifier Service

	Peak anode voltage 0.9kV	Peak anode voltage 2.1kV
Peak anode current	. 900	600 A max
Average anode current:		
continuous	. 100	75 A max
two hours (averaging time 2 minutes)	. 150	113 A max
one minute (averaging time 1 minute)	. 200	150 A max
Fault current (peak)	. 6000	4500 A max
Duration of fault current	0.15	0.15 s max
Frequency range	25-60	25—60 Hz

Anode Ratings – Welder Control Service

Ratings are for two ignitrons connected in inverse parallel. Full cycle conduction must be assumed whether phase control is used or not.

Supply voltage (r.m.s.)	V
Frequency range	Hz
Demand (for average current not exceeding 75A) . 1200 k	VA max
Anode current (average) (for demand not	
exceeding 600kVA)	A max
Anode current averaging time (at 2400V) 1.5	s max
Fault current (peak)	A max
Duration of fault current 0.15	s max
Auxiliary Anode	
Peak forward voltage	V max
Peak inverse voltage:	
main anode conducting	V max
main anode not conducting	V max
Current:	
peak	A max
r.m.s	A max
average	A max
averaging time	s max
Ignitor	
Peak forward ignitor voltage anode voltage	max
Peak inverse ignitor voltage 5.0	V max

lanitor current:	U	vu	ια	je	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	5.0	V Max
peak														100	A max
rme	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		15	
1.111.5	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	10	A max
average	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2.0	A max
averaging time		•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	10	s max

BK44/5554

L

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

IGNITOR CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS

Anode Firing

Separate Excitation

Ignitor voltage required to fire			•			. 250	V min
Ignitor current required to fire	•		•			25	A min
Typical current at ignition .		•	•	•		6 to 12	А
Starting time at required voltage	or	cu	rre	nt		. 100	μ s max

Open-circuit voltage of excitation circuit				450	V min
Short-circuit current of excitation circuit	•	•		. 45	A mi n
Firing pulse length (approx sine wave, average anode current greater than 20A) .		•	•	500	μ s min
sine wave)	•			800	μs

COOLING

Minimum water flow rate (see note	•		•	•		•	1.5	imp. gal/min	
								7.0	I./mi n
Inlet water temperature			•		•			6.0	°C min
Outlet water temperature:									
rectifier service at 900 V \cdot								60	°C max
rectifier service at 2100V	•			•	•	•		45	°C max
welder service at $2400 \vee$								30	°C max
Temperature rise across jacket .			•		•			6.0	°C max

Note

At the minimum flow rate of 1.5 imp. gal/min, the pressure drop across the jacket will be 5 lb/in^2 ($\dot{0}.35 \text{kg/cm}^2$) approx. The water flow must be maintained for 15 minutes after switching off.





DEMAND kVA – AVERAGE ANODE CURRENT (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control at 2400 volts



LINE DEMAND CURRENT - DUTY CYCLE (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control at 2400 volts



ł





OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

-					
Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	25.187 min	639.7 min	M	4.000 <u>+</u> 0.125	101.6 <u>+</u> 3.2
В	17.000 max	431.8 max	Ν	2.500 max	63.50 max
С	15.250 max	387.4 max	Р	3.625 max	92.08 max
D	12.750	323.9	R	3.000 max	76.20 max
Е	2.375 min	60.33 min	S	1.250 max	31.75 max
G	3.750	95.25	Т	1.000 max	25.40 max
н	0.500 <u>+</u> 0.031	12.70 <u>+</u> 0.79	U	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.062	11.10 <u>+</u> 1.57
J	1.250 <u>+</u> 0.062	31.75 <u>+</u> 1.57	V	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.031	11.10 <u>+</u> 0.79
к	0.625 <u>+</u> 0.062	15.88 <u>+</u> 1.57	W	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.031	11.10 <u>+</u> 0.79
L	1.000 <u>+</u> 0.031	25.40 <u>+</u> 0.79	Х	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.005	6.35 <u>+</u> 0.13

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England



BK46/5555

IGNITRON

Equivalent to 5555

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Size D, stainless-steel-jacketed, water-cooled ignitron intended primarily for rectifier service. It is also suitable for high-voltage resistance welding control.

Power Rectifier Service			
Peak anode voltage	900	2100	V
Maximum continuous average anode current	200	150	А
Welder Control Service			
Supply voltage (r.m.s.)		. 2400	V
135A)		. 2400	kVA
demand not exceeding 1105kVA)		. 207	А

GENERAL

Electrical

Number of electrodes:													
main anode	•	•			•							1	
cathode (mercury pool)	•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•	1	
ignitors	•		•	•	•					•		2	
auxiliary anode	•	•	•				•		•		۰.	1	
Arc voltage drop (approx):												
at 600A peak current		•		•				•				16	V
at 1200A peak current	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		19	V
Mechanical													

Overall length (exclu	ıdir	ng	fle>	kib	le le	ead)			21.000 inches (533.4mm) max
Overall width .			•			•				8.625 inches (219.1mm) max
Body diameter .	•		•		•	•		•		5.750 inches (146.1mm) max
Net weight										. 25 pounds (11.3kg) approx
Mounting position	-		•	•	•	•		•	•	. vertical, anode terminal up
Accessories										
Ignitor lead					•	•				ZD100222
Auxiliary anode lead	ł									ZD100222



MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Anode Ratings – Power Rectifier Service

	Peak anode voltage 0.9kV	Peak anode voltage 2.1kV		
Peak anode eurrent	. 1800	1200 A max		
continuous	. 200	150 A max		
two hours (averaging time 2 minutes)	. 300	225 A max		
one minute (averaging time 1 minute)	. 400	300 A max		
Fault current (peak)	12 000	9000 A max		
Duration of fault current	. 0.15	0.15 s max		
Frequency range	25-60	25–60 Hz		

Anode Ratings – Welder Control Service

Ratings are for two ignitrons connected in inverse parallel. Full cycle conduction must be assumed whether phase control is used or not.

Supply voltage (r.m.s.)		. 2400	V
Frequency range	• •	25 to 60	Hz
Demand (for average current not exceeding	135A)	. 2400	kVA max
Anode current (average) (for demand not		•	
exceeding 1105kVA)	• •	. 207	A max
Anode current averaging time	• •	1.66	s max
Fault current (peak)		. 6000	A max
Duration of fault current	•••	0.15	s max
Auxiliary Anode			
Peak forward voltage	•••	. 160	V max
reak inverse voltage.		25	Vmax
main anode not conducting	• •	25	
Current:	• •	. 100	V IIIdx
neak		30	Δ max
rms -	• •		A max
	• •	90	A max
averaging time	•••	10	s max
Ignitor			
Peak forward ignitor voltage		anode voltage	max
Peak inverse ignitor voltage	•••	5 0	V max
Initor current:	• •	0.0	
peak		. 100	A max
r.m.s.		15	A max
average		. 2.0	A max
averaging time	• •	10	s max

BK46/5555

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

IGNITOR CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS

Anode Firing

Ignitor Soltage required to fire	•	•	. 250	V min
Ignitor current required to fire	•		25	A min
Typical current at ignition		•	6 to 12	A
Starting time at required voltage or current	•	•	. 100	µ s max
Separate Excitation				
Open-circuit voltage of excitation circuit	•	•	. 450	V min
Short-circuit current of excitation circuit			45	A min
Firing pulse length (approx sine wave, average anode current greater than 20A) .	•	•	. 500	μs min
Recommended pulse length (approx sine wave)	•		. 800	μs

COOLING

Minimum water flow rate (see note)		•		•		•	3.0	imp. gal/min
							14	l./min
Inlet water temperature			•	•		•	6.0	°C min
Outlet water temperature:								
rectifier service at 900V			•	•	•	•	60	°C max
rectifier service at 2100V	•		•	•	•		45	°C max
welder service at $2400V$	•	•			•	•	30	°C max
Temperature rise across jacket		•	•	•	•	•	4.5	°C max

Note

At the minimum flow rate of 3.0 imp. gal/min, the pressure drop across the jacket will be 6.0 Ib/in^2 (0.42kg/cm²) max. The water flow must be maintained for 30 minutes after switching off.







BK46/5555
LINE DEMAND CURRENT – DUTY CYCLE (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control at 2400 volts

ł

£

1





BK46/5555 Page 5



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	27.375 min	695.3 min	 N	3.000 max	76.20 max
В	21.000 max	533.4 max	Р	4.312 max	109.5 max
С	17.500 max	444.5 max	R	3.750 max	95.25 max
D	14.500	368.3	S	1.750 max	44.45 max
E	3.125 min	79.38 min	Т	1.500 max	38.10 max
G	5.125	130.2	U	0.562 <u>+</u> 0.062	14.27 <u>+</u> 1.57
н	0.500 <u>+</u> 0.031	12.70 <u>+</u> 0.79	V	0.562 <u>+</u> 0.031	14.27 <u>+</u> 0.79
J	1.750 <u>+</u> 0.062	44.45 <u>+</u> 1.57	W	0.562 <u>+</u> 0.031	14.27 <u>+</u> 0.79
κ	0.750 <u>+</u> 0.062	19.05 <u>+</u> 1.57	Х	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.005	6.35 <u>+</u> 0.13
L	1.750 <u>+</u> 0.031	44.45 <u>+</u> 0.79	Y	0.312	7.93
М	5.750 max	146.1 max	Z	2.250	57.15

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

BK46/5555

Page 6 Printed in England



IGNITRON

Equivalent to 5550

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

۲

Size A, stainless-steel-envelope ignitron intended primarily for single-phase resistance welding control applications. It is cooled by means of a removable water cooled clamp which also acts as a cathode terminal and provides means for mounting the ignitron.

Supply voltage (r.m.s.)	250 to	600	V
Maximum demand (2 ignitrons in inverse parallel,			
average current not exceeding 12.1A)	• •	300	kVA
Maximum average anode current (for demand			
not exceeding 100kVA)	• • •	22.4	А

GENERAL

Electrical

Number of electrodes:									
main anode				•	•	•		1	
cathode (mercury pool) .		•			•			1	
ignitor		•		•		•		1	
Arc voltage drop (approx):									
at 70A peak current			•				:	12	V
at 1700A peak current .		•	•	•			•	25	V

Mechanical

Overall length (ex	clu	ibu	ng								
flexible lead) .			•		•				•		•	9.000 inches (228.6mm) max
Body diameter		•		•	•				•			2.140 inches (54.35mm) max
Net weight .			•	•		•						. 1½ pounds (0.68kg) approx
Mounting positi	ior	า		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. vertical, anode terminal up
Accessories												

Water-cooled of	clar	np		•	•	•	•	•				•	•		ZD 100 365
Ignitor lead	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ZD100222



MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Single-phase Resistance Welding Control Service

Ratings are for two ignitrons connected in inverse parallel. Full cycle conduction must be assumed whether phase control is used or not.

•	Min	Max	
Anode			
Supply voltage (r.m.s.) (frequency range			
25 to 60Hz)	250	600	V
Demand (for average current not exceeding			
12.1A)	. —	300	kVА
Anode current (average) (for demand not			
exceeding 100kVA)	. –	22.4	A
Anode current averaging time:			
at 600V _{r.m.s.}	. —	9.2	S
at 440V _{r.m.s.}	. —	11	S
at 250V _{r.m.s.}	. –	22	S
Fault current (peak):			
at $600V_{r.m.s.}$		1400	A
at 250V _{r.m.s.}	. –	3360	A
Duration of fault current	· –	0.15	S
• •			
Ignitor			
Peak forward ignitor voltage	. —	anode voltage	
Peak inverse ignitor voltage	. –	5.0	V
lgnitor current:			
peak	. —	100	А
r.m.s	. –	10	A
average	. —	1.0	А
averaging time	· -	5.0	S
IGNITOR CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS			
Anode Firing			
Ignitor voltage required to fire		. 200	V min
lanitor current required to fire	· · · ·	12	Δmin

Ignitor current required to fire		• •	•	• •	•	. 12 5 to 8 100	A min A µs max
Separate Excitation							·
Open-circuit voltage of excitation circuit						450	V min
Short-circuit current of excitation circuit Firing pulse length (approx sine wave.	•	•	•	•	•	. 45	A min
average anode current greater than 20A) Recommended pulse length (approx		•	•	•	•	150	μ s min
sine wave)				-	-	500	μs

BK66/5550

COOLING

|

Minimum wa	(se	e r	note	e)			•	•	1.0	imp. gal/min				
													4.5	I./min
Cooling clam	p te	emp	bera	atu	re:									
maximum										•			50	°C
minimum				•		•			·				10	°C

Caution

The cooling clamp must be in good thermal contact with the ignitron envelope. Accidental damage to the inside of the clamp may produce areas of poor contact. The ignitron and clamp should both be wiped clean before assembly, as small dirt particles can cause severe local heating.

Note

It is essential that the flow of water be maintained for 5 minutes after switching off.





BK66/5550

Page 4

LINE DEMAND CURRENT – DUTY CYCLE (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control



1



BK66/5550 Page 5



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	14.375 min	365.1 min	 M	2.130 <u>+</u> 0.010	54.10 <u>+</u> 0.25
B	8.250 max	209.6 max	R	2.375 max	60.33 max
С	5.500 <u>+</u> 0.125	139.7 <u>+</u> 3.2	S	1.000 max	25.40 max
D	1.750 min	44.45 min	Т	0.812 max	20.62 max
F	0.750 max	19.05 max	U	0.406 ± 0.031	10.31 <u>+</u> 0.79
G	0.375	9.53	W	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.005	6.35 <u>+</u> 0.13

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

BK66/5550

Page 6 Printed in England



BK146/5553B

IGNITRON

Equivalent to 5553B

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Size D, stainless-steel-jacketed, water-cooled ignitron intended primarily for single-phase or three-phase (frequency changing) resistance welding control applications. It has a platform for mounting a detachable thermostat for temperature control.

For an electrically identical version with coaxial cathode terminal see BK446/7673.

Supply voltage (r.m.s.)	250 to 600) V
Maximum demand (2 ignitrons in inverse parallel,		
average current not exceeding 192A)	2400	kVA
Maximum average anode current (for demand		
not exceeding 800kVA)	355	A

GENERAL

Electrical

Number of electrodes:													
main anode	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	1	
cathode (mercury pool)	•	•	•		•	•		•			•	1	
ignitor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	
Arc voltage drop (approx):													
at 1115A peak current	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	17	V
at 13 600A peak current		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	36	V

Mechanical

Overall length (e	exe	clu	idi	ng						
flexible lead) .		•				•				20.000 inches (508.0mm) max
Overall width					•					9.375 inches (238.1mm) max
Body diameter		•		•		•	•	•	•	7.125 inches (181.0mm) max
Net weight									•	. 21 pounds (9.5kg) approx
Mounting position	on								•	. vertical, anode terminal up

Accessories

Continued on page 2							
opens at 52°C approx)	•	•	•	•	•	•	ZD100551
Over-temperature thermostat (normally closed,							
closes at 36°C approx)	•	•	•	•			ZD100552
Water control thermostat (normally open,							

January 1971

Accessories (continued)

Thermostat contact ratings:				
a.c. voltage 125	250	440	600	V max
a.c. current 3.0	1.5	1.0	0.5	A max
voltage between switch contacts	-			
and ignitron envelope (peak)			. 1.0	kV max
Ignitor lead			Z	D100222

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Single-phase Resistance Welding Control Service

Ratings are for two ignitrons connected in inverse parallel. Full cycle conduction must be assumed whether phase control is used or not.

	Min	Max	
Anode			
Supply voltage (r.m.s.) (frequency range 25 to 60Hz)	250	600	V
Demand (for average current not exceeding			
192A)	. —	2400	kVA
Anode current (average) (for demand not			
exceeding 800kVA)	. –	355	А
Anode current averaging time:			
at 600 V _{r.m.s.}	•	4.6	S
at 440V _{r.m.s.}	. —	6.3	S
at 250V _{r.m.s.}	. —	11	S
Fault current (peak):			
at 600V _{r.m.s.}	. —	11.2	kА
at 250V _{r.m.s.}	· . —	27	kА
Duration of fault current	. –	0.15	S

Three-phase (Frequency Changing) Welding Control or Power Rectifier Service (Intermittent Duty)

Anode

				Peak anode voltage 0.6kV	Peak anode voltage 1.2kV	Peak anode voltage 1.5kV	
Anode current (peak) .				. 4.0	3.0	2.4	kA max
Corresponding average				. 54	40	32	A max
Anode current (average)				190	140	112	A max
Corresponding peak	•		•	1140	840	672	A max
Averaging time				. 6.25	6.25	6.25	s max
Peak fault current				. 50	37.5	30	kA max
Duration of fault current			-	. 0.15	0.15	0.15	s max
Frequency range	•	•		50-60	50-60	50-60	Hz

BK146/5553B

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

Ignitor

Peak forward ignitor vol	tage				anode voltage	max
Peak inverse ignitor volta	age	• •	· ·	 •	5.0	V max
Ignitor current:						
peak					. 100	A max
r.m.s	• •			 •	10	A max
average	• •	. .		 •	1.0	A max
averaging time		. .	· .	 -	5.0	s max

IGNITOR CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS

Anode Firing

Ignitor voltage required to fire						200	V min
Ignitor current required to fire			•			. 12	A min
Typical current at ignition .	•					5 to 8	А
Starting time at required voltage	or	сu	rre	nt		100	μ s max

Separate Excitation

Open-circuit voltage of excitation circuit		•	450	V min
Short-circuit current of excitation circuit		•	. 45	A min
Firing pulse length (approx sine wave,				
average anode current greater than				
20A)	•	•	150	µs min
Recommended pulse length (approx.				
sine wave)			500	μs

COOLING

Minimum water flow rate (see note)		•				•	3.0	imp. gal/min
							14	I./min
Inlet water temperature		-	•		•		10	°C min
Outlet water temperature	•					•	40	°C max
Temperature rise across jacket				•			9.0	°C max

Note

At the minimum flow rate of 3.0 imp. gal/min, the pressure drop across the jacket will be $5.0 \text{ lb/in}^2 (0.35 \text{ kg/cm}^2)$ approx. The water flow must be maintained for 30 minutes after switching off.



DEMAND kVA – AVERAGE ANODE CURRENT (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control at 250 to 600 volts

BK146/5553B

Page 4

ŧ

LINE DEMAND CURRENT – DUTY CYCLE (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control service





BK 146/5553B Page 5

PEAK CURRENT – AVERAGE CURRENT PER IGNITRON (MAXIMUM RATINGS)

Three-phase welder control service



BK146/5553B

Page 6





Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

44.45 ± 0.79

181.0 max

1.750 ± 0.031

7.125 max

L M 6.35 ± 0.13

0.250 ± 0.005

Х

Thermostat Mounting Plate (All dimensions without limits are nominal)



Ref	Inches	Millimetres
AA	2.750	69.85
AB	1.250	31.75
AC	0.219	5.56
AD	0.375	9.53

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

Page 8



BK168/5822A

IGNITRON

Equivalent to 5822A

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Size C, stainless-steel-jacketed, water-cooled ignitron intended primarily for three-phase (frequency-changing) resistance welding control applications. It has a platform for mounting a detachable thermostat for temperature control. For an electrically identical version with coaxial cathode terminal see BK468/7672.

Peak forward or inverse anode voltage	1200	1500	V
Maximum peak anode current	1500	1200	А
corresponding average	. 20	16	А
Maximum average anode current	. 70	56	А
corresponding peak	420	336	А

GENERAL

Electrical

Number of electrodes:							
main anode		•			•		1
cathode (mercury pool)	•	•	•	•		•	1
ignitor	•	•	•		•	•	1
Arc voltage drop (approx) at 1500A peak	<			•			25

Mechanical

Overall length (excluding
flexible lead)14.750 inches (374.7mm) maxOverall width1Body diameter4.625 inches (184.2mm) maxNet weight8½ pounds (3.9kg) approxMounting position1

Accessories

Continued on page 2												
opens at 52°C approx)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ZD100551
Over-temperature thermostat	(n	orn	nall	ly d	clos	ed,						
closes at 36°C approx)	•	•	•	•							•	ZD100552
Water control thermostat (no	rm	ally	/ 0	per	۱,							

V

Accessories (Continued)

Thermostat contact ratings:

a.c. voltage							125		2	250		44	C	600	V max
a.c. current	•				•		3	.0		1.5)		1.0	0.5	A max
voltage betw	een	swi	tch	l cc	nta	icts	5								
and ignitron	env	elop	be (pea	ak)	-		•	•	• •		•	•	1.0	kV max
Ignitor lead .						•	•	•		• •				. Z	D100222

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Three-phase (Frequency Changing) Welding Control or Power Rectifier Service (Intermittent Duty) Anode

		Peak anode voltage 1.2kV	Peak anode voltage 1.5kV
Anode current (peak)		. 1500	1200 A max
corresponding average	•	20	16 A max
Anode current (average)		70	56 A max
corresponding peak		. 420	336 A max
Averaging time		6.25	6.25 s max
Peak fault current		18 750	15 000 A max
Duration of fault current	•	0.15	0.15 s max
Frequency range	•	50-60	5060 Hz
Ignitor			
Peak forward ignitor voltage			anode voltage max
Peak inverse ignitor voltage	•		5.0 V max
peak	•		. 100 A max
r.m.s			10 A max
average			1.0 A max
averaging time	•	•••••	5.0 s max

IGNITOR CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS

Anode Firing

Ignitor voltage required to fire	•							•	•	200	V mi n
Ignitor current required to fire	•			•			•	•	•	. 12	A min
Typical current at ignition .	•		•	•	•				•	5 to 8	А
Starting time at required voltage	e or	cu	rre	nt	•	•	•	•	•	100	μ s max

Continued on page 3

BK168/5822A

IGNITOR CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

Separate Excitation

Open-circuit voltage of excitation circuit .	•		•	•	450	V min
Short-circuit current of excitation circuit	•	•	•	•	. 45	A min
Firing pulse length (approx. sine wave, average anode current greater than						
20A)	•	•	•	•	150	μ s min
Recommended pulse length (approx. sine wave)	•	•		•	500	μs

COOLING

Minimum water flow rate (see note)				•			•	1.5	imp.gal/min
								7.0	I./min
Inlet water temperature	•		•	•	•			10	°C min
Outlet water temperature	•	•	•			•		40	°C max
Temperature rise across jacket	•		•		•		•	6.0	°C max

Note

ķ

At the minimum flow rate of 1.5 imp.gal/min, the pressure drop across the jacket will be $4.5 \text{ lb/in}^2 (0.32 \text{kg/cm}^2)$ approx. The water flow must be maintained for 15 minutes after switching off.

PEAK CURRENT – AVERAGE CURRENT PER IGNITRON (MAXIMUM RATINGS)



AVERAGE CURRENT PER TUBE IN AMPERES

BK168/5822A



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	24.250 min	617.0 min		2.500 max	63.50 max
В	14.750 max	374.7 max	Ρ	3.625 max	92.08 max
С	12.500 max	317.5 max	Q	5.500 <u>+</u> 0.375	139.7 <u>+</u> 9.53
D	10.750	273.1	R	3.000 max	76.20 max
E	2.375 min	60.33 min	S	1.250 max	31.75 max
G	3.750	95.25	Т	1.000 max	25.40 max
Н	0.500 <u>+</u> 0.031	12.70 <u>+</u> 0.79	U	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.062	11.10 <u>+</u> 1.57
J	1.250 <u>+</u> 0.062	31.75 <u>+</u> 1.57	\vee	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.031	11.10 <u>+</u> 0.79
К	0.625 <u>+</u> 0.062	15.88 <u>+</u> 1.57	W	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.031	11.10 <u>+</u> 0.79
L	1.000 <u>+</u> 0.031	25.40 <u>+</u> 0.79	Х	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.005	6.35 <u>+</u> 0.13
Μ	4.625 max	117.5 max			

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

Thermostat Mounting Plate (All dimensions are nominal)



Ref	Inches	Millimetres
AA	2.750	69.85
AB	1.250	31.75
AC	0.219	5.56
AD	0.375	9.53

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited Chelmsford, Essex, England

BK 168/5822A Page 6 Printed in England



BK178

IGNITRON

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

ì

Size D, stainless-steel-jacketed, water-cooled ignitron intended primarily for use as a switch in capacitor discharge circuits.

Maximum peak forward anode voltage			•					•		25	kV
Maximum peak inverse anode voltage					•					25	kV
Maximum peak anode current	•			•	•	•				100	kΑ
Maximum ampère-seconds per pulse	•	•	•					•		200	A.s
Maximum pulse repetition rate	•					•	1	puls	se	per sec	ond

GENERAL

Electrical

Number of electrodes	:																
main anode			•		•			•		•	•					1	
cathode (mercury po	ool)	-	•	•	•			•						•	•	1	
ignitors	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•				•	2	
auxiliary anode .	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	1	
Arc voltage drop (app	rox):															
instantaneous currer	nt		•	ĺ	5		10)		20			30)		40	kА
voltage drop	•	•	•	20	C		25	5		35			45	5		60	V
Mechanical																	
Overall length						•			21	.000) ir	nch	es	(53	33.4	4mm)	max
Overall width							•	•	8	.625	i ir	nch	es	(21	9.	1mm)	max
Body diameter					•			•	5	.750) ir	nch	es	(14	1 6.	1mm)	max
Net weight	•	•	•			•			•	21	l p	ou	nds	s (9	9.5	kg) ap	prox
Mounting position .		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ver	tic	cal,	, an	od	e t	ermin	al up
Accessories																	
Ignitor lead	•			•												ZD10	0222
Auxiliary anode lead	•	•					•			•						ZD10	0222



MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

CAPACITOR DISCHARGE SERVICE

Main Anode

Peak forward or inverse anode voltage	•	25 k ^v	√ max
Peak anode current		. 100 kA	۹ max
Rate of rise of current		. 1000 A/µ	s max
Ampere-seconds per pulse		. 200 A.	s max
Duration of pulse		. 150 m	is max
Pulse repetition rate		1 pulse per secon	d max

Auxiliary Anode

Peak forward	d vo	ltag	е	•	•		•				•	·				160	V max
Peak inverse	volt	age	:													25	1/may
main anode	e cor	nau	ctir	ng	•	·	•	•	•	•	·	٠	·	•	·	25	v max
main anode	e not	t co	nd	uct	ing											160	V max
Current:																	
peak								•								30	A max
r .m. s.											• .		•			15	A max
average .		•														9.0	A max
averaging ti	ime								•							10	s max

Ignitor Circuit Requirements

The recommended excitation circuit consists of a 0.25μ F capacitor, charged to between 1500 and 4000 volts and discharged through the ignitor-cathode circuit and a current limiting resistor of 2 to 6 ohms. The peak inverse ignitor voltage must never exceed 5.0 volts.

Cooling

Minimum water flow rate (see not	te)					1.0 ir	mp. gal/min
						4.5	I./mi n
Inlet water temperature						1 5	°C mi n
Outlet water temperature						30	°C max
Temperature rise across jacket .		•				4.0	°C max

Note

At the minimum flow rate of 1.0gal/min, the pressure drop across the jacket will be 0.5 lb/in^2 (0.04 kg/cm^2) approx.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Care should be taken to keep the glass bushing, the anode lead and the stress shields free from mercury. The ignitron should always be kept upright and not tilted far enough to allow mercury to flow into the anode end. Before the ignitron is operated, the bushing and anode terminal assembly should be heated, for example by infra-red lamps, long enough to disperse any mercury condensed on or clinging to them; it may be desirable to continue the heating throughout the period of operation. During short shut-down periods, it may be advantageous to maintain the heating or to shield the anode bushing from draughts, in order to reduce the possibility of mercury condensation which would necessitate further heating.

It is recommended that before an ignitron is put into service, it should be aged to withstand a peak voltage of 30 to 35kV in either direction for one minute without breakdown. This may be accomplished by the application of a variable voltage, either a.c. or d.c., through a current limiting resistance of 0.1 to 0.2 megohm. It is useful to connect a capacitor of around 500pF between anode and cathode, and when the supply is d.c. the series resistance may be increased to some tens of megohms, to limit the frequency of breakdowns for convenience of observation.

In exceptional circumstances, for example when currents of excessive peak value have been carried, the ignitron may suffer deterioration in its ability to withstand high voltage. In such cases, it is often possible to restore the high voltage characteristics by operating the ignitron in a low-voltage circuit at supply frequency, so that it carries a mean current of 20 to 30A for 10 to 30 minutes; the flow of cooling water should be maintained at 0.5gal/min during this process. The ignitron should be allowed to cool to atmospheric temperature before high voltage is applied.

-	_	ーん
-		-/~
		~^
_		
-		コント
_	_	-/~
		-/~
		-7



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	20.250 <u>+</u> 0.750	514.4 <u>+</u> 19.1	- <u> </u>	3.000 max	76.20 max
В	18.500 max	469.9 max	Р	4.312 max	109.5 max
С	15.375 <u>+</u> 0.750	390.5 <u>+</u> 19.1	R	1.000 <u>+</u> 0.031	25.40 <u>+</u> 0.79
D	14.000	355.6	S	1.000 <u>+</u> 0.062	25.40 <u>+</u> 1.57
Е	3.125 min	79.38 min	Т	0.500 <u>+</u> 0.062	12.70 <u>+</u> 1.57
G	5.000	127.0	U	0.500 <u>+</u> 0.031	12.70 <u>+</u> 0.79
Н	0.500 <u>+</u> 0.031	12.70 <u>+</u> 0.79	V	0.562 <u>+</u> 0.031	14.27 <u>+</u> 0.79
J	1.750 <u>+</u> 0.062	44.45 <u>+</u> 1.57	W	0.562 <u>+</u> 0.031	14.27 <u>+</u> 0.79
К	0.750 <u>+</u> 0.062	19.05 <u>+</u> 1.57	Х	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.00 <u>5</u>	6.35 <u>+</u> 0.13
L	1.750 <u>+</u> 0.031	44.45 <u>+</u> 0.79	Y	0.500 <u>+</u> 0.031	12.70 <u>+</u> 0.79
М	5.750 max	146.1 max			

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

BK178

Page 4

BK394

IGNITRON

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

DESCRIPTION

Size C, stainless-steel-jacketed, water-cooled ignitron intended primarily for use as a switch in capacitor discharge circuits.



GENERAL DATA

Electrical

Number of	ele	cti	rod	es:											
main and	ode		•		•	•			•					•	1
cathode	(m	er	cur	y p	ool)	•	•	•					•	1
ignitor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	1

Mechanical

Overall length (ex	clu	dir	ng	fle>	kibl	e le	ead)	•		14.750 inches (374.7mm) max
Overall width		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	7.250 inches (184.2mm) max
Body diameter		•	•			•	•		•		•	4.625 inches (117.5mm) max
Net weight	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	. 8½ pounds (3.9kg) approx
Mounting posit	ior	۱	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		. vertical, anode terminal up

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

CAPACITOR DISCHARGE SERVICE

(Unidirectional current without reversal)

Main Anode

Peak forward anode voltage			•	•		•		•	•	•	25	kV max
Peak inverse anode voltage	•	•	•					•			25	kV max
Peak anode current	•	•	•					•			100	kA max
Average anode current .		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			10	A max
Ampere-seconds per pulse		•	•	-	•	•	•	•		•	50	A.s max
Pulse repetition rate	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		1	p.p.s. max

Ignitor Circuit Requirements

The recommended excitation circuit consists of a 0.25μ F capacitor, charged to between 1500 and 4000V and discharged through the ignitor-cathode circuit and a current limiting resistor of 2 to 6 ohms. The peak inverse ignitor voltage must never exceed 5.0V.

Cooling

Minimum water flow rate			•				•		•	0.5	imp.gal/min
										2.3	l./mi n
Inlet water temperature		•	•	•						15	°C min
Outlet water temperature		•	·	•	•	•		•		30	°C max

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Before the ignitron is operated, the glass anode insulation should be heated, for example by infra-red lamps, long enough to disperse any mercury condensed in this region of the ignitron. It may be desirable to continue the heating during operation, especially if high anode voltages are used.

OUTLINE



Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
А	24.250 min	617.0 min	M	4.625 max	117.5 max
В	14.750 max	374.7 max	Ν	2.500 max	63.50 max
С	12.500 max	317.5 max	Р	3.625 max	92.08 max
D	10.750	273.1	R	3.000 max	76.20 max
E	2.375 min	60.33 min	S	1.250 max	31.75 max
G	3.750	95.25	Т	1.000 max	25.40 max
Н	0.500 <u>+</u> 0.031	12.70 <u>+</u> 0.79	U	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.062	11.10 <u>+</u> 1.57
J	1.250 <u>+</u> 0.062	31.75 <u>+</u> 1.57	V	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.031	11.10 <u>+</u> 0.79
К	0.625 <u>+</u> 0.062	15.88 <u>+</u> 1.57	W	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.031	11.10 <u>+</u> 0.79
L	1.000 <u>+</u> 0.031	25.40 <u>+</u> 0.79	Х	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.005	6.35 <u>+</u> 0.13

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited



BK442/7669

IGNITRON

Equivalent to 7669

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Size B, stainless-steel-jacketed, water-cooled ignitron intended primarily for single-phase or three-phase (frequency changing) resistance welding control applications. It features a coaxial cathode terminal and has a platform for mounting a detachable thermostat for temperature control. It is electrically identical with BK42/5551A.

Supply voltage (r.m.s.)	250 to 60	V C
Maximum demand (2 ignitrons in inverse parallel,		
average current not exceeding 30.2A)	600	D kVA
Maximum average anode current (for demand		
not exceeding 200kVA)	50	6 A

GENERAL

Electrical

Number of electrodes:													
main anode			•		•				•	•	1		
cathode (mercury pool)		•									1		
ignitor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1		
at 150A peak current	•	•	•				•		•	•	13	N	/
at 3400A peak current		•		•	•					•	26	ν.	/

Mechanical

Overall length (ex	clu	ıdi	ng							
flexible lead)										11.625 inches (295.3mm) max
Overall width				•	•				•	8.125 inches (206.4mm) max
Body diameter				•						3.250 inches (82.55mm) max
Net weight .		•	•				•	•		. 3 ³ / ₄ pounds (1.7kg) approx
Mounting position	٦	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. vertical, anode terminal up

Accessories

Continued on page 2						
opens at 52°C approx)	•		•	•	•	ZD100551
Over-temperature thermostat (normally closed	•	•••	•	•	•	20100002
Water control thermostat (normally open, closes at 36°C approx)						70100552
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						



Accessories (continued)

Thermostat contact ratings:

a.c. voltage	-		•	•		•		12	5	250)	2	140)	4	600)	V max
a.c. current			•		•	•			3.0	-	1.5		1	0.1		C).5	A max
voltage betw	/eer	ר א	wit	ch	со	nta	acts	5										
and ignitron	en	vel	ор	е (pea	ak)				•		•				1	.0	kV max
Ignitor lead		•	•	•	•	•		-			•	•	•				Z	D100222

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Single-phase Resistance Welding Control Service

Ratings are for two ignitrons connected in inverse parallel. Full cycle conduction must be assumed whether phase control is used or not.

	Min	Max
Anode		
Supply voltage (r.m.s.) (frequency range		
25 to 60Hz)	250	600 V
Demand (for average current not exceeding		
30.2A)	. —	600 kVA
Anode current (average) (for demand not		
exceeding 200kVA)	. –	56 A
Anode current averaging time:		
at 600V _{r.m.s.}	. –	7.5 s
at 440V _{r.m.s.}	. —	10.2 s
at 250 V _{r.m.s.}	. –	18 s
Fault current (peak):		
at 600V _{r.m.s.}	. —	28 00 A
at 250V _{r.m.s.}	. –	6720 A
Duration of fault current	. –	0.15 s

Three-phase (Frequency Changing) Welding Control or Power Rectifier Service (Intermittent Duty) Anode

						l vo	Peak anode oltage 1.2kV	Peak anode voltage 1.5kV
Anode current (peak) .					•		600	480 A max
corresponding average				•	•		. 5.0	4.0 A max
Anode current (average)	•				•		. 22.5	18 A max
corresponding peak .		•	•	•	•		135	108 A max
Averaging time	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 10	10 s max
Peak fault current	•	•	•	•			7500	6000 A max
Duration of fault current	•	•	•		•		. 0.15	0.15 s max
Frequency range	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 50–60	50—60 Hz

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

Ignitor

Peak forwa	rd	ign	ito	r vo	olta	age	•	•								an	ode voltage	max
Peak invers	e iç	gnit	tor	vo	Itag	ge	•		•			•		•		•	5.0	V max
Ignitor current:																		
peak	•		•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•			100	A max
r.m.s.			•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		10	A max
average		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	1.0	A max
averagin	g ti	ime	;	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	5.0	s max

IGNITOR CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS

Anode Firing

Ignitor voltage required to fire	•	•		•					. 200	V min
Ignitor current required to fire		•		•	•	•	•		. 12	A min
Typical current at ignition .		•	•		•				5 to 8	А
Starting time at required voltage	or	cu	rrer	nt	•	•	•	•	100	μ s max

Separate Excitation

Open-circuit voltage of excitation circuit	•			•	450	V min
Short-circuit current of excitation circuit	•	•	•		. 45	A min
Firing pulse length (approx. sine wave, average anode current greater than 20A)					150	μs min
Recommended pulse length (approx. sine wave)				•	500	μs

COOLING

Minimum water flow rate (see note)		•	•	•		•	1.0	imp.gal/min
							4.5	I./min
Inlet water temperature			•	•	.•		10	°C mi n
Outlet water temperature			•				40	°C max
Temperature rise across jacket	•						4.0	°C max

Note

At the minimum flow rate of 1.0 imp.gal/min, the pressure drop across the jacket will be $1.8 \text{ lb/in}^2 (0.13 \text{ kg/cm}^2)$ approx. The water flow must be maintained for 10 minutes after switching off.





DEMAND kVA – AVERAGE ANODE CURRENT (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control at 250 to 600 volts

BK442/7669

LINE DEMAND CURRENT – DUTY CYCLE (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control service





PEAK CURRENT - AVERAGE CURRENT PER IGNITRON (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Three-phase welder control service



BK442/7669



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
А	9.000 max	228.6 max	к	1.250 max	31.75 max
В	10.500 <u>+</u> 0.500	266.7 <u>+</u> 12.7	L	0.125	3.18
С	3.250 max	82.55 max	М	1.500	38.10
D	0.812 max	20.62 max	Ν	4.000 min	101.6 min
E	1.000 max	25.40 max	Р	5.875 max	149.2 max
F	0.406 <u>+</u> 0.031	10.31 <u>+</u> 0.79	Q	2.500 max	63.50 max
G	2.375 max	60.33 max	R	6.250	158.8

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

-
OUTLINE DETAILS (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

View from below



Thermostat Mounting Plate



Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
S	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.005	6.35 <u>+</u> 0.13	×	2.625 max	66.68 max
Т	0.219	5.56	AA	2.750	69.85
U	8.125 max	206.4 max	AB	1.250	31.75
V	6.500 <u>+</u> 0.032	165.1 <u>+</u> 0.8	AC	0.219	5.56
W	3. 7 50 max	95.25 max	AD	0.375	9.53

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

BK442/7669 Page 8 Printed in England



BK444/7671

IGNITRON

Equivalent to 7671

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Size C, stainless-steel-jacketed, water-cooled ignitron intended primarily for single-phase resistance welding control applications. It features a coaxial cathode terminal and has a platform for mounting a detachable thermostat for temperature control. It is electrically identical with BK24/5552A.

Supply voltage (r.m.s.)		250 ⁻	to 600	V
average current not exceeding 75.6A)			1200	kVA
not exceeding 400kVA)	•		140	A

GENERAL

Electrical

Number of electrodes:											
main anode					•		•			1	
cathode (mercury pool)	•		•	•	•					1	
ignitor		•			•		•			1	
Arc voltage drop (approx)											
at 440A peak current										14	V
at 6800A peak current		-						•	•	28	V

Mechanical

Overall length (ex	clı	ıdi	ng							
flexible lead) .											12.750 inches (323.9mm) max
Overall width											8.125 inches (206.4mm) max
Body diameter			•			•					4.625 inches (117.5mm) max
Net weight			•							•	. 8½ pounds (3.9kg) approx
Mounting posit	ior	า				•	•	•	•		vertical, anode terminal up

Accessories

Water control thermostat (normally open,	
closes at 36°C approx)	ZD100552
Over-temperature thermostat (normally closed,	
opens at 52°C approx)	ZD100551

Continued on page 2



Accessories (continued)

Thermostat contact ratings:

a.c. voltage				1:	25		25	50		4	44()		60	0		V max
a.c. current		•			3.	0		1.	5		1	0.1			0.5		A max
Voltage betwe	en	swi	itcł	n cor	ntad	ots											
and ignitron e	nve	lop)e (peak	()										1.0		kV max
Ignitor lead				•											Ž	ZC	100222



Single-phase Resistance Welding Control Service

Ratings are for two ignitrons connected in inverse parallel. Full cycle conduction must be assumed whether phase control is used or not.

	Min	Max	
Anode			
Supply voltage (r.m.s.) (frequency range 25 to 60Hz)	250	600	V
Demand (for average current not exceeding 75.6A)		1200	kVA
Anode current (average) (for demand not exceeding 400kVA)	. –	140	A
Anode current averaging time:			
at 600V _{r.m.s.}	. —	5.9	S
at 440V _{r.m.s.}	. –	8.0	S
at 250V _{r.m.s.}	. —	14	S
Fault current (peak):			
at 600V _{r.m.s.}	. —	5600	А
at 250V _{r.m.s.}		13 450	А
Duration of fault current	•	0.15	S
Ignitor			
Peak inverse ignitor voltage	. –	5.0	V
Ignitor current:			
peak		100	А
r.m.s	•	10	А
average	. –	1.0	А
averaging time	. —	5.0	S

BK444/7671

ł

ł

IGNITOR CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS

Anode Firing

1

Ignitor voltage required to fire	•					200	V min
Ignitor current required to fire	•	•				. 12	A min
Typical current at ignition .	•		•			5 to 8	А
Starting time at required voltage	or	cu	rre	nt		100	µs max

Separate Excitation

Open-circuit voltage of excitation circuit	450	V min
Short-circuit current of excitation circuit	. 45	A min
Firing pulse length (approx sine wave, average anode current greater than 20A)	150	μ s min
Recommended pulse length (approx sine wave)	500	μs

COOLING

Minimum water flow rate (see no	ote))	•				1.5	imp. gal /min
							7.0	l./min
Inlet water temperature			•		•	•	10	°C min
Outlet water temperature .	•					•	40	°C max
Temperature rise across jacket	•			•			6.0	°C max

Note

:

At the minimum flow rate of 1.5 imp.gal/min, the pressure drop across the jacket will be $4.5 \text{ lb/in}^2 (0.32 \text{kg/cm}^2)$ approx. The water flow must be maintained for 15 minutes after switching off.

DEMAND kVA – AVERAGE ANODE CURRENT (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control at 250 to 600 volts





Page 4







OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)



Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	9.500 max	241.3 max	к	1.250 max	31.75 max
B	10.500 <u>+</u> 0.500	266.7 <u>+</u> 12.7	L	0.125	3.18
С	4.625 max	117.5 max	М	1.500	38.10
D	1.000 max	25.40 max	Ν	4.750 min	120.7 min
E	1.250 max	31.75 max	Ρ	6.875 max	174.6 max
F	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.062	11.10 <u>+</u> 1.57	Q	2.500 max	63.50 max
G	3.000 max	76.20 max	R	7.500	190.5

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

BK444/7671

4

÷.

OUTLINE DETAILS (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

View from below



Thermostat Mounting Plate



Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
S	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.005	6.35 <u>+</u> 0.13	x	3.375 max	85.73 max
Т	0.219	5.56	AA	2.750	69.85
U	8.125 max	206.4 max	AB	1.250	31.75
V	6.500 <u>+</u> 0.032	165.1 <u>+</u> 0.8	AC	0.219	5.56
W	5.125 max	130.2 max	AD	0.375	9.53
vv	5. 125 max	130.2 MdX	AD	0.375	9.00

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

i



BK446/7673

IGNITRON

Equivalent to 7673

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Size D, stainless-steel-jacketed, water-cooled ignitron intended primarily for single-phase or three-phase (frequency changing) resistance welding control applications. It features a coaxial cathode terminal and has a platform for mounting a detachable thermostat for temperature control. It is electrically identical with BK146/5553B.

Supply voltage (r.m.s.)	250 to 600	V
Maximum demand (2 ignitrons in inverse parallel,		
average current not exceeding 192A)	2400	kVA
Maximum average anode current (for demand		
not exceeding 800kVA)	355	А

GENERAL

Electrical

Number of electrodes:												
main anode	•		•	•	•					•	1	
cathode (mercury pool)	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	1	
ignitor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	
Arc voltage drop (approx):												
at 1115A peak current	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	17	V
at 13 600A peak current	•	•			•	•		•	•		36	V

Mechanical

Overall length (exc	clu	ıdi	ng							
flexible lead)	•			•			•			16.875 inches (428.6mm) max
Overall width .	•	•		•	•		•		•	11.375 inches (288.9mm) max
Body diameter		•						•	•	7.125 inches (181.0mm) max
Net weight .				•						. 21 pounds (9.5kg) approx
Mounting position	l	•				•				. vertical, anode terminal up

Accessories

Water control thermostat (normally open,	
closes at 36°C approx)	ZD100552
Over-temperature thermostat (normally closed,	
opens at 52°C approx) \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots	ZD100551

Continued on page 2

Accessories (continued)

Thermostat contact ratings:				
a.c. voltage 125	250	440	600	V max
a.c. current 3.0	1.5	1.0	0.5	A max
voltage between switch contacts				
and ignitron envelope (peak) .			. 1.0	kV max
Ignitor lead			Z	D100222

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Single-phase Resistance Welding Control Service

Ratings are for two ignitrons connected in inverse parallel. Full cycle conduction must be assumed whether phase control is used or not.

		Min	Max	
Anode				
Supply voltage (r.m.s.) (frequency range 25 to 60Hz)	•	250	600	V
192A)		. –	2400	kVA
Anode current (average) (for demand not exceeding 800kVA)		. –	355	А
Anode current averaging time:				
at 600V _{r.m.s.}		. –	4.6	S
at 440V _{r.m.s.}		. –	6.3	S
at 250V _{r.m.s.}		. –	11	S
Fault current (peak):				
at 600V _{r.m.s.}		. —	11.2	kA
at 250V _{r.m.s.}	•	. –	27	kA
Duration of fault current		. –	0.15	S

Three-phase (Frequency Changing) Welding Control or Power Rectifier Service (Intermittent Duty)

Anode

					Peak anode voltage 0.6kV	Peak anode voltage 1.2kV	Peak anode voltage 1.5kV	
Anode current (peak) .					4.0	3.0	2.4	kA max
Corresponding average			•		54	40	32	A max
Anode current (average)	•				190	140	112	A max
Corresponding peak .					1140	840	672	A max
Averaging time	•				6.25	6.25	6.25	s max
Peak fault current					50	37.5	30	kA max
Duration of fault current	•	•		•	0.15	0.15	0.15	s max
Frequency range	•		•	50	-60	50-60	50-60	Hz

BK446/7673

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

Ignitor

Peak forward	d igr	nito	or vo	olta	age				•	•	•		ä	and	ode voltage	max
Peak inverse	ign	itor	vo	Itaç	je	•					•		•		5.0	V max
Ignitor curre	nt:															
peak .				•	•				•		•				100	A max
r.m.s	•			•	•	-					•	•	•		10	A max
average	•				•				•	-	•		•	•	1.0	A max
averaging	tim	е		•	•		•	•	•			•		•	5.0	s max

IGNITOR CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS

Anode Firing

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Ignitor voltage required to fire	V mi n
Ignitor current required to fire	A mi n
Typical current at ignition 5 to 8	А
Starting time at required voltage or current 100	μ s max
Separate Excitation	
Open-circuit voltage of excitation circuit 450	V min
Short-circuit current of excitation circuit 45	A mi n
Firing pulse length (approx sine wave, average anode current greater than 20A)	μ s min
Recommended pulse length (approx.	
sine wave)	μs

COOLING

Minimum water flow rate (see note)		•	•			3.0	imp.gal/min
						14	l./min
Inlet water temperature	•					10	°C min
Outlet water temperature	•		•	•	•	40	°C max
Temperature rise across jacket	•	•	•	•	•	9.0	°C max

Note

At the minimum flow rate of 3.0 imp. gal/min, the pressure drop across the jacket will be $5.0 \text{ lb/in}^2 (0.35 \text{ kg/cm}^2)$ approx. The water flow must be maintained for 30 minutes after switching off.



DEMAND kVA – AVERAGE ANODE CURRENT (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control at 250 to 600 volts

BK**44**6/7673

Page 4



PER CENT DUTY CYCLE

ŧ

LINE DEMAND CURRENT – DUTY CYCLE (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control service

BK**44**6/7673

一次時間

PEAK CURRENT – AVERAGE CURRENT PER IGNITRON (MAXIMUM RATINGS)

Three-phase welder control service



BK446/7673

Page 6



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	12.750 max	323.9 max	ĸ	0.625 <u>+</u> 0.125	15.88 <u>+</u> 3.18
В	15.000 min	381.0 min	L	0.125	3.18
С	7.125 max	181.0 max	М	1.875	47.63
D	1.250 max	31.75 max	Ν	6.500 min	165.1 min
E	1.750 max	44.45 max	Ρ	7.625 <u>+</u> 0.500	193.7 <u>+</u> 12.7
F	0.562 <u>+</u> 0.032	14.27 <u>+</u> 0.81	Q	3.000 max	76.20 max
G	3.500 max	88.90 max	R	9.312	236.5

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

OUTLINE DETAILS (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

View from below



Thermostat Mounting Plate



Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
S	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.005	6.35 <u>+</u> 0.13	x	4.500 max	114.3 max
Т	0.281	7.14	AA	2.750	69.85
U	11.375 max	288.9 max	AB	1.250	31.75
V	9.000 <u>+</u> 0.032	228.6 <u>+</u> 0.8	AC	0.219	5.56
W	7.125 max	181.0 max	AD	0.375	9.53

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

BK446/7673 Page 8 Printed in England

BK448/5551A



Electrically equivalent to 5551A

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

.

Size B, steel-jacketed, water-cooled ignitron intended primarily for singlephase resistance welding control applications. Cooling is by means of a copper tube attached in a coil to the envelope. A thermostat platform is fitted for temperature control. The BK448/5551A is particularly suitable for use where the quality of the cooling water is inferior to that recommended in the Ignitron Preamble. A plastic coated version is available.

Supply voltage (r.m.s.)	250 to 600	V
Maximum demand (2 ignitrons in inverse parallel,		
average current not exceeding 30.2A)	600	kVA
Maximum average anode current (for demand		
not exceeding 200kVA)	56	А

GENERAL

Electrical

Number of electrodes:											
main anode										1	
cathode (mercury pool)									•	1	
ignitor	•	•			-		•		•	1	
Arc voltage drop (approx)	:										
at 150A peak current			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	13	\vee
at 3400A peak current	•	•	•		•	•		•		26	V

Mechanical

Overall length (ex	clu	ldir	ng								
flexible lead)							•				13.000 inches (330.2mm) max
Overall width .							•				5.750 inches (146.1mm) max
Body diameter											3.250 inches (82.55mm) max
Net weight .								•			. 3½ pounds (1.6kg) approx
Mounting position	n	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	. vertical, anode terminal up

Accessories

Continued on page 2					
opens at 52°C approx)	•••	•	•	•	ZD100551
Over-temperature thermostat (normally closed,					
closes at 36°C approx)					ZD100552
Water control thermostat (normally open,					



Accessories (continued)

Thermostat contact ratings:

a.c. voltage	125	250	440	600	V max					
a.c. current	. 3.0	1.5	1.0	0.5	A max					
voltage beteveen switch contacts.										
and ignitron envelope (peak)				1.0	kV max					
Ignitor lead				. Z[0100222					

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Single-phase Resistance Welding Control Service

Ratings are for two ignitrons connected in inverse parallel. Full cycle conduction must be assumed whether phase control is used or not.

	Min	Max
Anode		
Supply voltage (r.m.s.) (frequency range 25 to 60Hz)	250	600 V
Demand (for average current not exceeding 30.2A)	. —	600 kVA
Anode current (average) (for demand not exceeding 200kVÅ)	. –	56 A
Anode current averaging time:		
at 600V _{r.m.s.}	. –	7.5 s
at 440V _{r.m.s.}	. —	10.2 s
at 250V _{r.m.s.}	. –	18 s
Fault current (peak):		
at 600V _{r.m.s.} ,		2800 A
at 250V _{rms}	. –	6720 A
Duration of fault current	. –	0.15 s

Three-phase (Frequency Changing) Welding Control or Power Rectifier Service (Intermittent Duty)

Anode				I	² eak anode	Peak anode
				VC	oltage 1.2kV	voltage 1.5kV
Anode current (peak) .					600	480 A max
corresponding average					. 5.0	4.0 A max
Anode current (average)			•		. 22.5	18 A max
corresponding peak			•	•	135	108 A max
Averaging time			•		. 10	10 s max
Peak fault current			-		7500	6000 A max
Duration of fault current					. 0.15	0.15 s max
Frequency range		•	•	•	. 25–60	25-60 Hz

Ignitor											
Peak forward ignitor voltage				Ar	node voltage	max					
Peak inverse ignitor voltage					5.0	V max					
Ignitor current:											
peak forward					100	A max					
r .m. s					10	A max					
average				• •	1.0	A max					
averaging time			•		5.0	s max					
IGNITOR CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS											
Anode Firing											
Ignitor voltage required to fire			-	•	200	V min					
Ignitor current required to fire	•				12	A min					
Typical current at ignition			•	5	to 8	А					
Starting time at required voltage or current	•	•	•		100	μ s max					
Separate Excitation											
Open-circuit voltage of excitation circuit				•	450	V min					
Short-circuit current of excitation circuit			•		45	A min					
Firing pulse length (approx. sine wave,											
average anode current greater than 20A)					150	µs min					
Recommended pulse length (approx.											
sine wave)	•	•	•		500	μs					

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

COOLING

.

Minimum water flow rate (see note	e)							1.0	imp.gal/min
								4.5	I./min
Inlet water temperature					•		•	10	°C min
Outlet water temperature		•	•	•		•		40	°C max
Temperature rise across jacket .	•		•	•			•	2.0	°C max

Note

At the minimum flow rate of 1.0 imp.gal/min, the pressure drop across the jacket will be $5 \text{ lb/in}^2 (0.35 \text{kg/cm}^2)$ approx. The water flow must be maintained for 10 minutes after switching off.



DEMAND kVA – AVERAGE ANODE CURRENT (MAXIMUM RATINGS) Two ignitrons in inverse parallel for welder control at 250 to 600 volts

BK448/5551A





BK448/5551A Page 5

PEAK CURRENT – AVERAGE CURRENT PER IGNITRON (MAXIMUM RATINGS)

Three-phase welder control service



BK448/5551A

1



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres		
A	21.750 min	552.5 min	M	3.250 max	82.55 max		
В	13.000 max	330.2 max	N	2.500 max	63.50 max		
С	10.250 max	260.4 max	Ρ	2.875 max	73.03 max		
D	9.000	228.6	Q	5.125 <u>+</u> 0.250	130.2 <u>+</u> 6.4		
E	3.125 min	79.38 min	R	2.375 max	60.33 max		
F	2.750 min	69.85 min	S	1.000 max	25.40 max		
G	4.000	101.6	Т	0.812 max	20.62 max		
Н	0.375 <u>+</u> 0.031	9.53 <u>+</u> 0.79	U	0.406 <u>+</u> 0.031	10.31 <u>+</u> 0.79		
J	1.000 <u>+</u> 0.062	25.40 <u>+</u> 1.57	V	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.031	11.10 + 0.79		
К	0.500 <u>+</u> 0.062	12.70 <u>+</u> 1.57	W	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.031	11.10 <u>+</u> 0.79		
Ĺ	1.000 <u>+</u> 0.031	25.40 <u>+</u> 0.79	Х	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.005	6.35 <u>+</u> 0.13		

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

 \bigcirc

Thermostat Mounting Plate (All dimensions without limits are nominal)





Ref	Inches	Millimetres
AA	2.750	69.85
AB	1.250	31.75
AC	0.219	5.56
AD	0.375	9.53

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

IGNITRON

Equivalent to 1081

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

High power size B, stainless-steel-jacketed, water cooled ignitron intended primarily for single-phase resistance welding control applications. It is capable of controlling 65% more power than the standard size B ignitron (5551A), while remaining within the same dimensions. It has a platform for mounting a detachable thermostat for temperature control.

Supply voltage (r.m.s.)		250	to 600	V
Maximum demand (2 ignitrons in inverse parallel,				
average current not exceeding 43A)			1000	kVA
Maximum average anode current (for demand				
not exceeding 200kVA)	•		. 75	А

GENERAL

Electrical

Number of electrodes:												
main anode	•			•	•				•	•	1	
cathode (mercury pool)			•								1	
ignitor	•	•	•				•	•	•		1	
Arc voltage drop (approx):												
at 150A peak current .							•		•		13	V
at 2828A peak current	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	22	V

Mechanical

Overall length (ex	clu	ıdir	ng :	fle>	cibl	e le	ead)			13.000 inches (330.2mm) max
Overall width				•	•		•	•			•	5.750 inches (146.1mm) max
Body diameter		•		•	•	•			•	•	•	3.250 inches (82.55mm) max
Net weight	•	•			•		•	•	•			. 4 pounds (1.8kg) approx
Mounting posit	ior	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		. vertical, anode terminal up

Accessories

Water control thermostat (normally open,	
closes at 36°C approx).	ZD100552
Over-temperature thermostat (normally closed,	
opens at 52°C approx)	ZD100551

Continued on page 2

Accessories (Continued)

Thermostat contact ratings:

a.c. voltage	125	250	440	600	V max
a.c. current	3.0	1.5	1.0	0.5	A max
voltage between switch contact	ts				
and ignitron envelope (peak) .			• • •	1.0	kV max
Ignitor lead				. Z[0100222

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Maximum Operating Conditions for Single-phase Resistance Welding Control Ratings are for two ignitrons connected in inverse parallel. Full cycle conduction must be assumed whether phase control is used or not. Frequency range 25 to 60Hz.

At maximum demand

Supply voltage (r.m.s.)	250	440	500	600	V
Demand	500	880	1000	1000	kVА
Demand current (r.m.s.)	2000	2000	2000	1667	А
Average anode current	. 54	45	43	43	А
Corresponding duty cycle .	. 6.0	5.0	4.8	5.8	%
Anode current averaging time	. 27	15.4	13.5	11.25	S

At maximum average current per ignitron

Supply voltage (r.m.s.)	250	440	500	600	V
Demand	200	200	200	200	kVA
Demand current (r.m.s.)	800	454	400	333	А
Average anode current	. 75	75	75	75	A
Corresponding duty cycle .	. 21	37	42	50	%
Anode current averaging time	. 27	15.4	1 3.5	11.25	S

Ignitor Ratings

Pe	ak forwa	rd	ign	ito	r vo	olta	ige				-			•				ano	de volta	age max
Pe	ak invers	e iç	gnit	tor	vo	ltag	je					•					•		5.0	V max
lgı	nitor curr	ren	t:																	
	peak	•				•		•		•		•					•		100	A max
	r.m.s.	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•					•	•		10	A max
	average			•	•			•			-	•	•		•				1.0	A max
	averagin	g ti	me	;	-	•	-	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	5.0	s max

IGNITOR CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS

Anode Firing

Ignitor voltage required to fire	•						200	V mi n
Ignitor _• current required to fire				•		•	. 12	A min
Typical current at ignition .				•		•	5 to 8	А
Starting time at required voltage	e or	cu	rrer	nt	•		100	μ s max

Separate Excitation

Open-circuit voltage of excitation circuit		•		450	V min
Short-circuit current of excitation circuit	•			. 45	A min
Firing pulse length (approx. sine wave, average anode current greater than 20A)				150	µs min
Recommended pulse length (approx.					
sine wave)				500	μs

COOLING

Minimum water flow rate (see note)	I	•			•		•	1.0	imp.gal/min
								4.5	I./min
Inlet water temperature	•		•	•				10	°C min
Outlet water temperature	-			•				40	°C max
Temperature rise across jacket .		•				•		4.0	°C max

Note

ł

At the minimum flow rate of 1.0 imp.gal/min, the pressure drop across the jacket will be $1.8 \text{ lb/in}^2 (0.13 \text{ kg/cm}^2)$ approx. The water flow must be maintained for 10 minutes after switching off.





BK542/1081

OUTLINE



Detail of Quick Release Hose Adaptors supplied with Ignitron



BK542/1081 Page 6

Thermostat Mounting Plate



Outline Dimensions (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	21.750 min	552.5 min	Q	5.125 <u>+</u> 0.250	130.2 <u>+</u> 6.4
В	13.000 max	330.2 max	R	2.375 max	60.33 max
С	11.000 max	279.4 max	S	1.000 max	25.40 max
D	9.500	241.3	т	0.812 max	20.62 max
E	2.375 min	60.33 min	υ	0.406 <u>+</u> 0.031	10.31 <u>+</u> 0.79
F	2.000 min	50.80 min	V	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.031	11 . 10 <u>+</u> 0.79
G	3.625	92.08	W	0.437 <u>+</u> 0.031	11.10 <u>+</u> 0.79
н	0.375 <u>+</u> 0.031	9.53 <u>+</u> 0.79	×	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.005	6.35 <u>+</u> 0.13
J	1.000 <u>+</u> 0.062	25.40 <u>+</u> 1.57	Y	3.375 max	85.73 max
к	0.500 <u>+</u> 0.062	12.70 <u>+</u> 1.57	Z	2.875 max	73.03 max
L	1.000 <u>+</u> 0.031	25.40 <u>+</u> 0.79	AA	2.750	69.85
М	3.250 max	82.55 max	AB	1.250	31.75
N	1.500	38.10	AC	0.219	5.56
Ρ	2.875 max	73.03 max	AD	0.375	9.53

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

Page 7 Printed in England





WATER COOLED CLAMP

DESCRIPTION

ZD100365 is a water cooled clamp for use with size A ignitrons.



Ref	Inches	Millimetres
 A	2.250	57.15
В	4.250	107.9
С	1.687	42.85
D	1.000	25.40
E	0.187	4.75
F	3.500 min	88.90 min
G	0.344	8.74
н	1.000	25.40
J	0.437	11.10
к	0.562	14.27
L	0.437	11.10





Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

March 1971 Printed in England ~~~~~~~~~~~



ZD100551 ZD100552

THERMOSTATS

The data should be read in conjunction with the Ignitron Preamble.

INTRODUCTION

Two types of thermostat are available for use with those ignitrons fitted with thermostat platforms. One (ZD100551) is for over temperature protection, and the other (ZD100552) is for water control.

Provision is made for clamping the thermostat to a copper platform brazed to the side of the ignitron and making thermal contact with the inner envelope.

Where more than one ignitron is using the same water supply in series, the over temperature thermostat should be fitted to the last ignitron in the chain. Only one thermostat can be mounted on each ignitron.

TEMPERATURE RATINGS

Over temperat ZD100551	ure th: (norm	ermo nally (stat clos	t ty ed)	ре :							
opens at	• •		•					•		•	52	°C approx
Water control ZD100552	therm (norm	ostat nally (typ ope	be n):								
closes at		•••	•	•	•	• •		•		•	36	°C approx
ELECTRICAL	. RAT	INGS	6 (B	oth	ı ty	pes)						
A.C. voltage		• •				125	25	0	440		600	V max
A.C. current	· •			•	•	3.0		1.5	1.0)	0.5	5 A max
Maximum pea between sw	k volta vitch c	age ontac	ts									
and ignitro	n enve	lope	•	•	•		• •	•			000	V

OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)









THERMOSTAT MOUNTING PLATFORM

Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	2.750 max	69.85 max
В	2.250 max	57.15 max
С	0.875 approx	22.23 approx
D	0.437 approx	11.10 approx
E	1.312 max	33.32 max
F	0.250	6.35
G	0.030	0.76

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

Rectifiers and Industrial Thyratrons



į

TABULATED DATA

RECTIFIERS AND INDUSTRIAL THYRATRONS

MERCURY VAPOUR AND GAS FILLED RECTIFIERS

	Fila- ment voltage (∨)	Fila- ment current (A)	Peak inverse voltage max (kV)	Peak anode current max (A)	Mean anode	Max d.c. output 3-phase full wave	
EEV type					cu rrent max (A)	Voltage (k∨)	Current (A)
869B	5.0	19	20	10	2.5	19	7.5
68506 †	2.3	18	75V, 6.0	DAd.c. o	utput as h	half wave red	ctifier
AH200	2.5	40	20	10	2.5	19	7.5
AH205/ 857B	5.0	30	22	40	10	21	30
AH211A	2.5	30	16	8.0	2.0	15.2	6.0
AH221	4.0	11	20	5.0	1.25	19	3.75
AH238	4.0	7.0	13	5.0	1.25	12.4	3.75
AH2511	5.0	11.5	15 2.5	12 20	3.0 5.0	14.4 2.38	9.0 15.0
BD10	5.0	9.0	1.0	25	8.0	0.95	24
BD12‡	5.0	35	1.0	2 x 50	2 x 16.5	0.95	49.5

† Gas filled tungar rectifier

‡ Full wave rectifier

HIGH VACUUM RECTIFIERS

EEV type	Filament voltage (V)	Filament current (A)	Peak inverse voltage max (kV)	Peak anode current max (A)	Mean anode current max (mA)	Nominal impedance (Ω)
3B24W	5.0	3.0	20	0.3	60	1490
A207	4.0	12	45	1.1	350	600
A237	4.0	12	65	1.5	250	1000



EEV type	Filling	Peak inverse voltage max (kV)	Peak forward voltage max (k∨)	Peak anode current max (A)	Mean anode current max (A)	Tube voltage drop approx (∨)
 5557	M.V.	5.0	2.5	2.0	0.5	16
5559	M.V.	1.5	1.0	15	2.5	16
AFX203	Gas	0.34	0.17	7.7	0.64	11
BT5	M.V.	1.5	1.0	12.5	2.5	16
BT 17	M.V.	1.5	1.0	40	6.0	16
BT 19	M.V.	2.5	2.5	2.0	0.5	16
ВТ29	M.V.	2.0	2.0	75	12.5	16
BT69	M.V.	15	15	75	12.5	16
ВТ89	Gąs	1.5	1.0	2.0	0.5	12
BT95	M.V.	15	15	12	1.5	16

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England


PREAMBLE

RECTIFIERS AND THYRATRONS

INTRODUCTION

Hot cathode rectifiers and thyratrons are widely used in high voltage, high current rectifier circuits where they give reliable and efficient service over very long periods.

EEV offers a range of mercury vapour rectifiers, with peak ratings up to 22kV inverse voltage and 40A anode current, together with a series of mercury vapour and xenon thyratrons which provide an economic means of rectification with control of output. High vacuum rectifiers are available for extremely high voltage applications at lower current levels.

This preamble is intended as a guide to assist users of rectifiers and industrial thyratrons to make the best use of the published data for these tubes and thereby obtain optimum performance and life.



A selection from the range of EEV rectifiers



MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIERS

Installation

Mercury vapour rectifiers must always be mounted vertically with the cathode connections at the bottom. They should be mounted sufficiently far apart to allow free air circulation; the published heating and cooling characteristics are only applicable to tubes so mounted.

Surrounding r.f. fields may cause spurious ionization within the tube, giving rise to flashovers, and it may be necessary to provide screening, due regard being paid to tube cooling. Similar effects may result from r.f. voltages in the associated wiring and r.f. filters in the supply leads may be required. These precautions will also reduce any r.f. interference by the rectifier on adjacent circuits.

When a mercury vapour rectifier is first installed it should be operated for at least 30 minutes at normal filament voltage before anode voltage is applied. This is to ensure that any mercury deposited on the anode or cathode structure during transit has vaporized. The same precaution should be taken if the tube has been out of use or in store for a considerable period.

Filament Voltage

The filament voltage should always be kept as close as possible to the correct value given in the data sheets. Any long-term variations from this value, particularly reductions in voltage, are liable to reduce the life of the tube and, unless otherwise specified in the data sheets, such long term variations from the correct voltage should not exceed $\pm 2.5\%$. Temporary variations up to 5% should not seriously affect the life of the tube. In some cases, temporary variations over 5% are permissible and are indicated in the data sheet. The voltage at the pins or leads of the tube (not at the transformer) should be checked regularly on a high grade meter.

Because of the low voltage drop across mercury vapour rectifiers, the low potential end of the filament at any instant will contribute more than its fair share of the anode current. If the anode and filament supplies are either in-phase or 180° out of phase with each other then throughout each conducting period it will be the same portion of the filament which is overworked. If, however, the filament supply is 90° out of phase with the anode supply then the two ends of the filament will be equally utilized since each in turn becomes the more negative during conducting periods. For given loading conditions, such quadrature operation will give longer trouble-free life

although with small tubes or light loading the improvement will not be so readily apparent as in the case of the higher power rectifiers operating in polyphase circuits. Whilst true quadrature operation is preferable, phase differences of 60° to 120° give worthwhile improvement over in-phase operation.

Condensed Mercury Temperature

The condensed mercury temperature is, for all practical purposes, the temperature of the outside of the envelope in the region where the mercury condenses. This region lies ¼ to ½ inch above the top of the base. The condensed mercury temperature can best be measured with a fine wire thermocouple attached to the envelope at the condensing point. The safe operation and long life of mercury vapour rectifiers depend largely upon the condensed mercury temperature, and the limiting temperature range is published for each type.

If the condensed mercury temperature is too low, and if normal currents are drawn, the voltage drop across the rectifier will be high enough to damage the cathode surface.

If the condensed mercury temperature is too high, the peak inverse voltage that the tube can withstand will be reduced and arc-backs may occur.

Thus, it is most important to keep the condensed mercury temperature within the specified limits. With some rectifiers, two or even three ratings are given for different temperature ranges, the maximum peak inverse voltage varying with the temperature range.

Warming up time

With mercury vapour rectifiers the heating time before the h.t. may be switched on is dependent upon two factors:

- 1. The heating time necessary to ensure full emission from the filament. This is usually 1 minute.
- 2. The temperature of the condensed mercury, which must be within the limits given in the individual data sheets. The time required to reach this temperature may well be considerably in excess of the filament heating time.

Of the above two heating times, that which is the greater determines the time which must elapse between switching on the filament and applying the h.t. voltage.

Where no air blast is employed and heating is by filament power only, the time necessary to reach the minimum condensed mercury temperature from cold may be obtained from the curves of total heating time versus ambient temperature* which are included in the tube data. If the tube is not being started from cold, the heating and cooling curves should be consulted. These curves are given in the data for each mercury vapour rectifier and their use is illustrated in the following example.

Assume that a rectifier type AH205/857B is to be started up from cold and the ambient temperature is 20°C. The curve of total heating time versus ambient temperature shows that 20 minutes must elapse before full h.t. may be applied.

If the rectifier then runs under full load until maximum envelope temperature is reached, the heating and cooling curve shows that the final rise of temperature above ambient will be 15° C. Thus if the ambient temperature remains constant at 20° C then the condensed mercury temperature is given by $20 + 15 = 35^{\circ}$ C. This is within the published working temperature limits. If the filament supply and h.t. were then switched off, for say 5 minutes, the cooling curve shows that the temperature above ambient would drop to 13° C. Since the ambient temperature remains 20° C the condensed mercury temperature would then be 33° C. This is again within the working temperature mercury temperature for filament heating.

In the example quoted above, the ambient temperature was such that no external heating or forced-air cooling was necessary to maintain the required condensed mercury temperature. Quite often, however, circumstances require some such additional control of temperature. In this case a thermostatically controlled air blast may be directed on to the rectifier envelope in the condensation region.

A ½ to ¾ inch bore pipe with its open end about ½ inch from the envelope is often satisfactory. This pipe should include at least a 3-inch length of insulating material to prevent flashovers. Normally a pressure of about ½ inch water gauge will provide sufficient air flow although the higher the rate of flow the nearer the condensed mercury temperature will approach that of the air blast irrespective of the ambient temperature.

* The ambient temperature is best checked with an alcohol thermometer hung about 6 inches from the rectifier, with the bulb of the thermometer about ½ inch above the top of the tube base. It should, of course, always be checked under equilibrium conditions.

If the air blast is heated in order to raise the condensed mercury temperature then it is desirable to employ a shield tube surrounding the lower part of the rectifier in order to maintain the whole of this region at or near the air-blast temperature. If no shield is used the mercury will condense at some point diametrically opposite to that being blown due to the lower temperature at that point.

Anode Voltage Drop

The value published for the voltage between anode and cathode during conduction is a typical figure and slight variations will be encountered according to load conditions. For a new rectifier the voltage drop will be of the order of 9 to 14 volts but at the end of life it will have risen to the region of 20 volts.

Parallel Operation

Mercury vapour rectifiers may be operated in parallel but a series resistor or reactor must be connected in each anode lead to prevent the rectifier with the lowest voltage drop being overloaded.

Frequency

The ratings apply to operation at frequencies in the range 25 to 60Hz unless otherwise stated. At very low frequencies the anode current stays at or near its peak value for longer periods and at high frequencies the period between positive half cycles allows insufficient time for de-ionization.

Absolute Ratings

All the maximum ratings specified in the data sheets are absolute ratings. This means that the equipment designer is responsible for seeing that they are not exceeded, even momentarily, under any conditions of mains fluctuations, surges or component tolerances. See British Standard Code of Practice CP 1005 (1962) 'The Use of Electronic Valves'.

Peak Inverse Voltage

In determining the peak inverse voltage appearing across a rectifier, allowance must be made for transients, such as mains or switching surges and oscillations in the inverse voltage. Since calculation of inverse voltage is difficult, the true value should be determined by measurement with an oscilloscope.

Anode Current

The peak anode current must never exceed the rated value.

A maximum averaging time is specified with the published rating for average anode current. It is permissible to exceed the average current rating $l_{a max}$ for periods less than the maximum averaging time $t_{av max}$ provided the product of average anode current and time does not exceed $l_{a max} \times t_{av max}$. The surge current rating applies to a transient condition such as a short circuit and exceeding the specified value will probably destroy the rectifier. A number of surges within the maximum rating may reduce the life of the tube. It is recommended that the surge current should be limited by means of a series resistance or reactance in the anode circuit.

INDUSTRIAL THYRATRONS

In industrial thyratrons, which may be filled with mercury vapour, xenon, or argon, the application of a suitable bias to the grid maintains the tube in the non-conducting condition even when the anode is positive. The grid voltage necessary to fire the thyratron is critical and is dependent to some extent upon the anode voltage, as shown in the published control characteristics.



A selection from the range of EEV industrial thyratrons

If the grid voltage becomes more positive than the critical value corresponding to the anode voltage at that instant, the thyratron fires and continues to conduct for as long as the anode remains positive, regardless of what happens to the grid voltage. From the moment of firing, the grid has no control whatever over the magnitude or duration of the anode current – this almost immediately becomes dependent upon the anode voltage and anode circuit impedance.



Fig. 1 Typical thyratron trigger circuit using peaking transformer

In practical rectifying circuits the tube is fired at the desired instant during each positive half cycle of anode voltage by the application to the grid of a voltage pulse of short duration. This is conveniently obtained, as shown in Figs. 1 and 2, by the use of a peaking transformer supplied from a phase shifting network. In Fig. 1 two thyratrons are used in single phase full wave operation. Transformer T_1 is a conventional transformer supplying the anodes and filaments. Transformer T_2 supplies a voltage to a phase shifting network RC, R being variable to provide a phase adjustment in the voltage supplied to T_3 . This latter is a peaking transformer which provides a peaked waveform from its secondary. Such a waveform is desirable for good control of firing as can be appreciated from Fig. 2. A peak in excess of the critical grid voltage is provided and striking takes place at point A on the steep leading edge where the instantaneous grid voltage is equal to the critical grid voltage. The position of the striking point, and hence the average output voltage, is varied by changing the phase of the peaked voltage.



Fig. 2 Voltage relationships in a thyratron using variable phase control and a peaking transformer.

Control Characteristics

The published control characteristics show the relationship between the critical grid voltage and the anode voltage and give upper and lower limit curves between which all tubes will operate within the normal temperature limits.

Positive Ion Current

During conduction, a positive ion current proportional to the anode current is produced and normally this flows through the negatively biased grid. To avoid excessive grid current, the grid voltage during conduction must be more positive than -10V. This may be effected by the use of a suitable series grid resistor within the range specified on the tube data sheet.

i

ł

Recovery Time

After anode current ceases to flow, a recombination of electrons and positive ions takes place and the gas inside the thyratron becomes de-ionized. The elapsed time between the cessation of conduction and the re-application of a positive anode voltage without conduction occurring is the recovery time. It is a function of the degree of ionization present initially, gas pressure and electrode design. The recovery time can be reduced by making the grid more negative or reducing the grid circuit impedance.

SMOOTHING FILTERS

In many industrial applications, particularly when three phase full wave circuits are used, smoothing of the d.c. output by filters is not necessary. When filters are used with mercury vapour rectifiers, these are usually of the choke input type in order to limit the peak currents. The filter inductance must have a value at least equal to the critical inductance if conduction is to be continuous. Since the theoretical values of the critical inductance are based on certain assumptions which do not hold in practice (e.g. that there is no ripple at the output from the first section of the filter) it is advisable in practice to multiply them by a factor of about 1.25. Both of these values are given in Table 1 (Columns 3 and 4) on page 11.

When a tube is operated at considerably less than maximum ratings, an inductance smaller than the critical value may be used, without damage to the tube, provided that the peak current rating is not exceeded. This would mean that conduction would not be continuous, a condition usually avoided where filters are used.

It is necessary, when operating at or near the maximum ratings, to pay attention to the ratio of peak to mean anode currents. All EEV mercury vapour rectifiers have maximum ratings based on a ratio of 4:1 peak to mean anode current. With single phase operation it so happens that, when the critical inductance is used, the ratio is just 4:1 so that this is a satisfactory condition of operation. Under these conditions the tube will reach both peak and mean rating limits simultaneously.

When the critical inductance is used with 3 phase operation it results in a peak to mean current ratio of 6:1 which is not permissible if the maximum value of mean current is desired.

Column 5 in Table 1 gives the inductance for a peak to mean current ratio of 4:1.



The filter inductance should be proportional to the load resistance. With a varying load resistance it is usual to adopt a swinging choke which can generally be designed to give an inductance not less than the desired value at maximum output and not less than the critical value at all higher values of the load resistance. In extreme cases where it is impracticable to design a suitable swinging choke, some other load may be added or a bleed resistor.

The ratio of actual peak to mean anode currents in a tube is given by

peak current mean current $= K_1 K_2$ Ratio

where K_1 = theoretical value of peak to mean anode currents with infinite filter inductance as given in Table 2, namely: 2.0 for Circuits A and B and 3.0 for Circuits C and D.

and
$$K_2 = \frac{\text{peak current with actual filter inductance}}{\text{peak current with infinite filter inductance}}$$

given in Fig. 3 as a function of K_3 .

where $K_3 = \frac{\text{actual filter inductance}}{\text{critical filter inductance}}$

In Fig. 3 the points corresponding to a 4:1 current ratio for both single and three phase operation are marked.



Rect. and Thyr. Preamble

TABLE 1 Input Inductance in Choke Input Filters(Mains frequency 50Hz, L_{crit} = critical inductance)

Column 1	2	3	4	5
Circuit	Diagram	L _{crit} (H)	L _{crit} x 1.25 (H)	Inductance for peak/mean anode current = 4:1 (H)
Single Phase Full Wave	A	R _L /950	R _L /760	R _L /760
Single Phase Bridge	В	R _L /950	R _L /760	R _L /760
Three Phase Half Wave	С	R _L /3800	R _L /3000	R _L /1000
Three Phase Full Wave	D	R _L /31 000	R _L /25 000	R _L /8300

where R_L = load resistance = output voltage/output current.

The design of smoothing filters is given in detail by Lee (Ref. 1, pp. 133– 138). With grid controlled rectifiers the value of the critical inductance is very much increased – see Overbeck (Ref. 2).

References to Rectifiers and Filters

1. Reuben Lee, 'Electronic Transformers and Circuits', John Wiley & Sons Inc., Chapman & Hall Ltd., 2nd ed. 1955.

2. Overbeck, W.P., 'Critical inductance and control rectifiers', **Proc. I.R.E.**, Vol. 10, October 1939, p. 655.



			Circuit	С	
			Full	Zero	
•	Circuit A	Circuit B	Load	Load	Circuit D
Voltage		*C_4442.9 #***		<u> </u>	*
$(V_{d.c.} = 1)$					
V _{r.m.s.}	1.11	1.11	0.855	Note 4	0.428
Vi	3.14	1.57	2.09	Note 4	1.05
V _i /V _{r.m.s.}	2.83	1.42	2.45	2.83	2.45
Current					
IL/Imean	2.0	2.0	3.	0	3.0
Power					·····
(Output kVA = 1)					
Primary kVA	1.11	1.11	1.	21	1.05
Secondary kVA	1.57	1.11	1.	1.05	

TABLE 2 Voltage, Current and Power Relationships

V_{d.c.} = Output voltage to filter.

 $V_{r.m.s.}$ = Transformer secondary voltage per leg.

V_i = Maximum peak inverse voltage across any tube.

L = Load current.

Imean = Average anode current per tube.

Notes

- 1. Above values are for choke input filter with infinite inductance choke.
- 2. Voltage drops in rectifiers and transformers are neglected.
- 3. Sinusoidal input waveform.
- 4. When, in circuits A, B, C and D, the load current falls to zero there is no voltage drop across the choke and the voltage across the capacitor following the choke builds up to the peak value of the transformer voltage. In circuits A, B and D this does not increase the peak inverse voltage across the tubes but in circuit C it increases the peak inverse voltage from 2.45V_{r.m.s.} to 2.83V_{r.m.s.} For practical purposes the value of V_i/V_{r.m.s.} for intermediate values of load may be obtained by linear interpolation.







Circuit B Single phase full wave bridge

Rect. and Thyr. Preamble





Circuit C Three phase half wave



Circuit D Three phase full wave

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

Rect. and Thyr. Preamble Page 14 Printed in England



3B24W

HIGH VACUUM RECTIFIER

Service Type CV2858

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

DESCRIPTION

3B24W is a high vacuum rectifier featuring small size and extremely rugged construction. It is suitable for use in airborne and similar applications where vibration and shock are encountered.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Peak inverse anode v	olt	age	Э	•						20	kV max
Peak anode current		•					•			300	mA max
Mean anode current			•		•					60	mA max
Bulb temperature	•	•	•			•		•		200	°C max

GENERAL DATA

Electrical

Filament (centre-ta	d)	-						thoriated t	ungsten	
								Series	Parallel	
Filament voltage					•		•	5.0	2.5	V
Filament current	•	•		ē	•	•	•	3.0	6.0	А

Mechanical

Overall length .		•	•	•			•	4.812 inches (122.2mm) max
Overall diameter				•				1.562 inches (39.7mm) max
Net weight	•				•		•	2 ounces (57g) approx
Mounting position	•			•				. vertical, base up or down
Base	•				•			B.S.448-B4G (JEDEC A4-10)

Cooling

If the tube is mounted away from other hot components and free circulation of cool air is not impeded, natural cooling should be adequate; the use of a shrouded anode connector is not recommended. If these conditions cannot be met, forced-air cooling will be necessary.

TYPICAL ANODE CHARACTERISTIC



ANODE VOLTAGE IN VOLTS

3B24W Page 2



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

ì

Pin	Element
1	Filament centre tap
2	Filament
3	No connection
4	Filament
Cap	Anode

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	4.656 <u>+</u> 0.156	118.3 <u>+</u> 4.0	G	0.629 max	15.98 max
В	1.562 max	39.67 max	н	0.125 <u>+</u> 0.003	3.175 <u>+</u> 0.076
С	0.390 <u>+</u> 0.010	9.91 <u>+</u> 0.25	J	0.437	11.10
D	0.360 <u>+</u> 0.005	9.14 <u>+</u> 0.13	К	0.156 <u>+</u> 0.003	3.962 <u>+</u> 0.076
E	4.000 <u>+</u> 0.125	101.6 <u>+</u> 3.2	L	0.640	16.26
F	1.087 max	27.61 max	М	0.468	11.89

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England



869B

MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIER

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Hot cathode mercury vapour rectifier.							
Peak inverse anode voltage		•	•	•	•	20	kV max
Peak anode current (at 20kV p.i.v.)	•					10	A max
Mean anode current (at 20kV p.i.v.)		•			•	. 2.5	A max
Fault anode current (0.1s max)						100	A max

GENERAL

Electrical

Filament	•														oxide coated
Filament	volta	ge					•							5.0	V
Filament	curre	nt								•			-	19	А
Filament	pre-h	eati	ing	ti	me	e (n	nini	mu	ım)			•		1.0	min

Mechanical

Overall length .								14.437 inches (366.7mm) max
Overall diameter								5.125 inches (130.2mm) max
Net weight			•		•			. 1¾ pounds (800g) approx
Mounting position				•		•	•	vertical, base down
Base		•		•	•	•		3-pin Jumbo A3-20
Тор сар					•	•		C1-9

CONTROL OF CONDENSED MERCURY TEMPERATURE

On the following pages two curves are given showing:

- 1. Total heating time for any value of ambient temperature. This is for use when the tube is being switched on from cold.
- 2. Rise of condensed mercury temperature above ambient plotted against heating and cooling time. This can be used as indicated by the example in the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.



• Circuit*	Condensed mercury temp. (°C)	Peak inverse voltage (50–60Hz) (kV)	Anoc curre (A) peak	le nt mean∳	Transformer secondary voltage (r.m.s.) (kV)	Maxir d.c. or (kV)	num utput (A)
A	30–40	20	10	2.5	7.0	6.3	5.0
Single phase	30–50	15	10	2.5	5.3	4.7	5.0
full wave	30–60	10	10	2.5	3.5	3 1	5.0
B	30—40	20	10	2.5	14.0	12.6	5.0
Single phase	30—50	15	10	2.5	10.6	9.5	5.0
bridge	30—60	10	10	2.5	7.0	6.3	5.0
C	30–40	20	10	2.5	8.1†	9.5†	7.5
Three phase	30–50	15	10	2.5	6.1†	7.1†	7.5
half wave	30–60	10	10	2.5	4.1†	4.7†	7.5
D §	30–40	20	10	2.5	8.1	19.0	7.5
Three phase	30–50	15	20	5.0	6.1	14.2	15
full wave	30–60	10	20	5.0	4.1	9.5	15

MAXIMUM OPERATING CONDITIONS (Absolute values)

 * See Typical Rectifier Circuits for Choke input filters in the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

- For operation at constant full load. If the load resistance is increased, the peak inverse voltage on the tubes will exceed the ratings unless the transformer secondary voltage is reduced. The total reduction required is 14% at no load and the d.c. output voltage will be correspondingly reduced.
- Averaging time 30 seconds maximum.
- § With filament and anode supplies out of phase by 60 to 120°.

X-RAY WARNING

The 869B emits X-rays when it is operated with a peak inverse anode voltage above 16kV absolute. These rays can constitute a health hazard unless adequate shielding is provided. This is entirely a function of high voltage devices and does not reflect upon the design of the tube.

TOTAL HEATING TIME CHARACTERISTIC



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IN DEGREES CENTIGRADE

TYPICAL HEATING AND COOLING CHARACTERISTIC





CONDENSED MERCURY TEMPERATURE RISE IN DEGREES CENTIGRADE

TIME IN MINUTES

869B



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	14.250 <u>+</u> 0.187	362.0 <u>+</u> 4.8	H	1.375	34.93
В	5.125 max	130.2 max	J	1.031	26.19
С	0.800 <u>+</u> 0.005	20.32 <u>+</u> 0.13	κ	0.125	3.18
D	0.813 <u>+</u> 0.010	20.65 <u>+</u> 0.25	L	0.125	3.18
E	2.094	53.19	М	0.063	1.60
F	1.000	25.40	Ν	0.750	19.05
G	0.312	7.92			

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

869B Page 5

Printed in England



MERCURY VAPOUR THYRATRON

Service Type CV2957

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Mercury vapour thyratron for industrial control applications

Peak forward anode vol	ltag	je		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		2.5	kV max
Peak inverse anode volt	age	Э		•			•						5.0	kV max
Peak anode current		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	-		2.0	A max
Mean anode current	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	0.5	A max

GENERAL

Electrical

Filament		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						oxide coated
Filament voltage			•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	2.5	V
Filament current	•	•				•	•	•	•	•			•	5.0	А
Filament pre-heatin	g ti	ime	e (n	n in i	imι	ım)		•	•	•	•	•	•	10	S
Inter-electrode capa	cit	anc	es:												
grid to anode	•	•	•			•	•	•				•		4.0	pF
grid to filament	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	8.0	pF

Mechanical

Overall dia	me	ter		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2	.15	6	inc	hes	(5	4.76	5m	m)	max
Net weight		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		30	bun	ces	(8	cg)	app	orox
Mounting p	oos	itic	n	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		ve	rtic	al,	bas	se d	own
Base .	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		В.3	S. 4	48-1	34G
Тор сар	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		В.:	S. 4	48-	СТЗ
Cooling	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		nat	ural
	- c r	210	TI	~~																		

CHARACTERISTICS

Voltage drop .	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	16	V approx
Ionization time	•	•	•		•					•		•		•	10	µs approx
Recovery time	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1.0	ms approx
Condensed merci	Jry	te	mp	era	tur	e ri	ise:									
at no load				•	•		•			•		•	•	•	20	°C approx
at full load	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	22	°C approx

April 1971

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

							Min	Max	
Peak forward anode voltage							_	2.5	kV
Peak inverse anode voltage	•	•		•			_	5.0	kV
Peak anode current	•	•	•	•			_	2.0	А
Mean anode current									
(averaging time 15s max)	•			•	•		_	0.5	А
Fault anode current (peak)	•			•	•		_	40	А
Duration of fault current		•	•			•	_	0.1	S
Condensed mercury tempera	tur	е			•	•	40	80	°C
Negative grid voltage:									
before conduction		•	•	•			_	500	V
during conduction			•		•	•	_	10	V
Mean grid current							_	50	mA
Recommended grid resistor						•	10	100	kΩ
Filament pre-heating time			•				10	-	S
Power supply frequency .								150	Hz

TYPICAL HEATING CHARACTERISTIC



TIME IN MINUTES

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	– – Ref	Inches	Millimetres
 A	6.250 max	158.8 max	– – F	0.640	16.26
в	2.125 <u>+</u> 0.031	53.98 <u>+</u> 0.79	G	0.468	11.89
С	0.566	14.38	н	0.437	11.10
D	5.625 <u>+</u> 0.250	142.9 <u>+</u> 6,4	J	0.156	3.96
Е	3.625	92.08	к	0.125	3.18

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England





MERCURY VAPOUR THYRATRON

Service Type CV5027

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Mercury vapour thyratron for industrial control or ignitor firing applications.

Peak forward anode vol	tag	je	•	•					•		•		1.0	kV max
Peak inverse anode volta	age	;	•	•	•			•		•	•		1.5	kV max
Peak anode current		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		15	A max
Mean anode current	•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•	2.5	A max

GENERAL

Electrical

Cathode		•		•		•	•			inc	dire	ctly	/ h	eated,	oxide co	ated
Heater voltage .		•	•	•		•					•			5.0		V
Heater current (ave	erage	e)				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4.7		А
Cathode pre-heatin	ıg tiı	me	(m	ini	mur	m)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	5.0		min
Inter-electrode cap	acit	anc	es:							·						
grid to anode		•	•			•	•			•	•	•		3.0		pF
grid to cathode	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	6.0		рF
Mechanical																
Overall length .		•		•		•	•				18	4m	m	(7.244	inches)	max
Overall diameter			•		•				•	•	6	5m	m	(2.559	inches)	max
Net weight				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	5	ou	inces (*	140g) ap	prox
Mounting position	•		•			•	•	•	•	•				vertica	al, b <mark>ase</mark> c	lown
Base	•	•,	•					•		•	•	E	3.S	. 44 8-B	4G (USN	Л4 В)
Top cap	_		-	_			_	_							B.S.448	•СТЗ

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS

			Min	Max	
Peak forward anode voltage			_	1.0	kV
Peak inverse anode voltage				1.5	kV
Peak anode current (see note)		•		15	А
Mean anode current (averaging					
time 15s max)	•	•	-	2.5	А
Fault anode current (peak)	•	•		200	А
Duration of fault current				0.1	S
Condensed mercury temperature	•	•	40	80	°C
Negative grid voltage:					
before conduction	•		-	500	V
during conduction				10	V
Mean grid current	•			250	mA
Recommended grid resistor	•		10	100	kΩ
Cathode pre-heating time		•	5.0		min

CHARACTERISTICS

Voltage drop .	•		•		•			•			•	•			16	V approx
Ionization time			•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•		10	µs approx
Recovery time		•					•	•	•	• •		•	•	•	1.0	ms approx
Condensed merci	Jry	te	mp	era	tur	e ri	se:									
at no load .		•		•		•		•	•	•	•				38	°C approx
at full load .	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	4 6	°C approx

Note For ignitor firing service, the peak anode current rating is 40A max.

TYPICAL HEATING CHARACTERISTIC



TIME IN MINUTES

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS

.

5559

TYPICAL GRID CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A*	7.244 max	184.0 max	– – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	0.640	16.26
B*	2.559 max	65.0 max	G	0.437	11.10
С	0.566	14.38	н	0.468	11.89
D*	6.654 max	169.0 max	J	0.156	3.96
Е	0.125	3.18			

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches except where marked*

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

5559 Page 6 Printed in England



TUNGAR RECTIFIER

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

DESCRIPTION

The 68506 is a hot cathode, half-wave, gas-filled rectifier designed for use in low voltage battery charging equipment.

GENERAL DATA

Electrical

Cathode	• •			•				•				•	•	•		ox	ide coatec	filament
Filament vo	oltag	е		•	•				•	•	•			•			2.3	V
Filament cu	urrer	nt						•					•	•			18 <u>+</u> 2	А
Cathode pr	e-hea	atir	ng t	tin	ne	(m	ini	mu	m)		•						30	S
Voltage dro	op (a	рр	ro>	()			•	•		•							10	V
Ambient te	empe	rat	ure	e ra	an	ge				•	•			_	-55	to	+70	°C
D.C. outpu	t as l	nal	f-w	av	e I	rec	tifi	er∶										
voltage				•	•						•			•			75	V max
current				•						•	•				•		6.0	A max

Mechanical

Overall length	•			•		•	•			145mm (5.710 inches) max
Overall diameter						•		•		77mm (3.031 inches) max
Net weight			•		•		•			112g (4 ounces) approx
Mounting position			•		•		•		•	any
Base	•	•	•	•	•••	•	•	•	•	Goliath Edison screw E40/45
Cooling			•		•		•			convection

OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)



Ref	Millimetres	Inches
A	115.0 <u>+</u> 10.0	4.528 <u>+</u> 0.394
В	77.0 max	3.032 max
С	12.0 <u>+</u> 5.0	0.472 <u>+</u> 0.197
D	7.0 min	0.276 min
E	1.5	0.059
F	46.0 max	1.811 max
G	39.2 max	1.543 max

Inch dimensions have been derived from millimetres.

English Electric Valve Company Limited Chelmsford, Essex, England

68506 Page 2 Printed in England



A207

HIGH VACUUM RECTIFIER

Service Types CV2160, CV8051

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

DESCRIPTION

High vacuum half-wave rectifier.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Peak inverse anode v	olt	age	Э							45	kV max
Peak anode current				•	•					1.1	<u>A</u> max
Mean anode current										350	mA max
Anode dissipation						•				130	W max
Bulb temperature										200	°C max

GENERAL DATA

Electrical

Filament											thoriated	tungsten
Filament voltage	• .		•	•	•	•	•				4.0	V
Filament current							•				12	А
Nominal impedance	e (at	30	0m	η <mark>Α</mark>)			•	•			600	Ω

Mechanical

Overall length .	•							. 9.842 inches (250mm) max
Overall diameter			•		•	•		. 2.362 inches (60mm) max
Net weight	•			•			•	. 11 ounces (310g) approx
Mounting position		•			•			. vertical, base up or down
Base	•						•	Goliath Edison screw E40/45
Cooling	•	•		•				natural

X-ray Warning

X-rays are emitted from the A207 if the peak inverse anode voltage exceeds 16kV. These rays can constitute a health hazard unless the tube is adequately shielded for X-ray radiation. This is entirely a function of high voltage devices and does not reflect upon the design of the tube.


TYPICAL ANODE CHARACTERISTIC



A207

OUTLINE



Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	9.842 max	250.0 max
В	2.362 max	60.0 max
С	0.375 <u>+</u> 0.002	9.525 <u>+</u> 0.051
D	0.500 min	12.70 min
Е	• 1.531	38.89

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

A207 Page 3 Printed in England



HIGH VACUUM RECTIFIER

Service Type CV482

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

DESCRIPTION

High vacuum half-wave rectifier.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Peak inverse voltage		. 40	65	kV
Continuous anode dissipation:				
with natural cooling	•	120	100	W
with forced-air cooling (see note 1)		160	100	W
Peak anode current		. 1.5	1.5	А
Mean anode current (see note 2)	•	250	250	mA
Bulb temperature	•	200	200	°C

GENERAL DATA

Electrical

Filament .	• •										•		thoriated	tungsten
Filament vol	tage	•	•			•	•	•		•		•	4.0	V
Filament cur	rent					•			•	-	•		12	А
Nominal imp	edance	e (at	35	50m	۱A))					•	10	000	Ω

Mechanical

Overall length				•						•	•	9.842 inches (250mm) max
Overall diameter		•								•	•	2.362 inches (60mm) max
Net weight .		•	•				•	•		•	•	. 9 ounces (260g) approx
Mounting positic	n (:	see	nc	ote	3)		•		•	•	•	vertical
Base		•	•			•	•		•		(Goliath Edison screw E40/45

NOTES

1. With forced-air cooling the continuous anode dissipation may be increased up to the absolute maximum of 160W provided that the peak inverse voltage does not exceed 40kV. Above 40kV the continuous anode dissipation must not exceed 100W. The airflow must be such that all-round cooling is achieved and no part of the glass envelope must attain a temperature greater than 200°C. Normally the hottest part is the area round the anode, but the anode seal may also require attention.

- 2. The mean value of the anode current is a function of the waveform. It should be determined for each particular application and must be such that the maximum anode dissipation is not exceeded.
- 3. The tube should be operated in a vertical position, with the base screw at the bottom. The reversed position is permitted if overheating of the base can be avoided. The tube holder should be sprung to avoid the transmission of sharp shocks which might break the thoriated tungsten filament.

In view of the low voltage high current filament supply it is essential that the tube is screwed tightly into the socket and that a very good contact is always maintained.

Sufficient clearance must be allowed to avoid sparking or corona at high voltages. Free circulation of air round the tube is essential to dissipate the heat generated. When working at or near the maximum rating for natural cooling it is advisable to provide channels in order to increase the convection by chimney effect.

X-RAY WARNING

X-rays are emitted from the A237 if the peak inverse anode voltage exceeds 16kV. These rays can constitute a health hazard unless the tube is adequately shielded for X-ray radiation. This is entirely a function of high voltage devices and does not reflect upon the design of the tube.

ANODE CHARACTERISTIC



OUTLINE



Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	9.842 max	250.0 max
В	2.362 max	60.0 max
С	0.375 <u>+</u> 0.002	9.525 <u>+</u> 0.051
D	0.500 min	12.70 min
Е	1.531	38.89

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England



A292

HIGH VACUUM RECTIFIER

Service Type CV5998

ABRIDGED DATA

External-anode rectifier for charging diode or overswing diode service in high power pulse modulators.

Peak inverse anode volt	age	;	•		•			•		•	40	kV max
Peak anode current			•	•	•	•	•		•		75	A max
Mean anode current	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1.5	A max

GENERAL

Electrical

Cathode									indirectly heate	ed
Heater voltage			•			•		•	12	V
Heater current							•		14 <u>+</u> 1	А

Mechanical

Overall length .						16.250 inches (412.8mm) max
Overall diameter		•.	•			2.133 inches (54.18mm) max
Net weight	•	•				. 5¼ pounds (2.4kg) approx
Mounting position			•			any
Cooling (see note 1)						water or forced-air

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

	Min	Max	
Heater voltage	. 11.4	12.6	V
Heater starting current (peak)	. –	40	А
Cathode pre-heating time	. 6.0		min
Peak inverse anode voltage (see note 2) .	. –	40	kV
Anodè current:			
peak (see note 3)	. –	75	А
mean (see note 4)	. –	1.5	А
Anode dissipation (see note 1)	. –	2.0	kW
Anode temperature (see note 5)	. –	.150	°C
Cathode terminal temperature (see note 5)	. –	150	°C



NOTES

- 1. The anode must be fitted in a cooling cylinder as described on page 4.
- 2. The cathode terminal must be fitted with a corona shield as described on page 4.
- 3. For overswing diode service.
- 4. For charging diode service.
- 5. Measured at the point specified on page 4.





Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	9.500 max	241.3 max	н	1.550 max	39.37 max
В	6.750 max	171.5 max	J	0.050	1.27
С	1.946 max	49.43 max	κ	1.750	44.45
D	0.375 min	9.53 min	L	1.937 max	49.20 max
E	1.500	38.10	М	0.125 <u>+</u> 0.005	3.18 <u>+</u> 0.13
F	3.063 max	77.80 max	Ν	1.820 max	46.23 max
G	3.563 min	90.50 min	Р	2.125 <u>+</u> 0.008	53.98 <u>+</u> 0.20

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

COOLING CYLINDER AND CORONA SHIELD (All dimensions without limits are nominal)



Inches	Millimetres
4.000	101.6
1.950 max	49.53 max
1.948 min	49.48 min
0.250 min	6.35 min
1.250 min	31.75 min
6.750	171.5
	Inches 4.000 1.950 max 1.948 min 0.250 min 1.250 min 6.750

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England



AFX203

GAS-FILLED THYRATRON

American Equivalent C1A (near)

Service Type CV2868

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

DESCRIPTION

The AFX203 is a directly-heated gas-filled triode thyratron.

GENERAL DATA

Electrical

Filament	•			•		•		•					. 02	kide coated
Filament voltage	Э			•						•	•		2.5	V
Filament curren	t				•	•		•		•		•	5.0	А
Filament pre-he	ating	tim	ie ((m	ini	mu	m)		•	•	•	•	40	S
Tube voltage dro	р					•		•		•		•	11	V approx

Mechanical

Overall ler	ngth	ר	•	•						•		7	.00	0 i	inch	nes	(1	77.8	3mn	า) ท	าax
Overall dia	ame	eter		•		•			•	•	•	2	.25	0 i	inch	nes	(5	7.15	ōmn	n (r	าax
Mounting	pos	sitic	n		•	•	•	•	٠	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	â	any
Base .	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	E	34G	(U	SM	1B)
Тор сар	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•				В.	5.44	8-C	:ТЗ
Cooling	•			•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	r	natu	ıral

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

		Min	Max	
Filament voltage		2.25	2.75	V
Ambient temperature	•••	-55	+70	°C
Peak inverse anode voltage			340	V
Peak forward anode voltage			170	V
Anode current:				
peak			7.7	А
mean		_	0.64	А
(0.1s max duration)		_	77	А
Operating frequency	• • •		380	Hz



CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC







AFX203 Page 2

OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)



Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres	
A	7.000 max	177.8 max	– – F	0.640	16.26	
В	2.250 max	57.15 max	G	0.437	11.10	
С	0.566	14.38	н	0.468	11.89	
D	0.500	12.70	J	0.156	3.96	
Е	0.125	3.18	к	0.629 max	15.98 max	

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

AFX203 Page 3 Printed in England



AH200

MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIER

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Hot cathode mercury vapour rectifier.						
Peak inverse anode voltage				•	20	kV max
Peak anode current (at 20kV p.i.v.)					10	A m ax
Mean anode current (at 20kV p.i.v.)	•				2.5	A max
Fault anode current (0.1s max)		•		•	100	A max

GENERAL

Electrical															
Filament															oxide coated
Filament	volta	ge												2,5	V
Filament	curre	nt										•		40	А
Filament	pre-h	eat	ing	ti	me	(n	nini	mι	ım)			•	•	1.0	min

Mechanical

Overall length					•				18.000 inches (457mm) max
Overall diameter					•				5.250 inches (133.4mm) max
Net weight							•		. 1¾ pounds (800g) approx
Mounting position	•				•				vertical, base down
Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	see outline drawing
Торсар				•			•		see outline drawing

CONTROL OF CONDENSED MERCURY TEMPERATURE

On the following pages two curves are given showing:

- 1. Total heating time for any value of ambient temperature. This is for use when the tube is being switched on from cold.
- 2. Rise of condensed mercury temperature above ambient plotted against heating and cooling time. This can be used as indicated by the example in the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.



• Circuit*	Condensed mercury temp. (°C)	Peak inverse voltage (50–60Hz) (k∨)	Anoc curre in am peak	le nt peres mean∳	Transformer secondary voltage (r.m.s.) (kV)	Maxin d.c. or (kV)	num utput (A)
A	30–40	20	10	2.5	7.0	6.3	5.0
Single phase	30–50	15	10	2.5	5.3	4.7	5.0
full wave	30–60	10	10	2.5	3.5	3.1	5.0
B	30–40	20	10	2.5	14.0	12.6	5.0
Single phase	30–50	15	10	2.5	10.6	9.5	5.0
bridge	30–60	10	10	2.5	7.0	6.3	5.0
C	30–40	20	10	2.5	8.1†	9.5†	7.5
Three phase	30–50	15	10	2.5	6.1†	7.1†	7.5
half wave	30–60	10	10	2.5	4.1†	4.7†	7.5
D	3040	20	10	2.5	8.1	19.1	7.5
Three phase	3050	15	20	5.0	6.1	14.2	15
full wave	3060	10	20	5.0	4.1	9.5	15

MAXIMUM OPERATING CONDITIONS (Absolute values)

* See Typical Rectifier Circuits for Choke Input Filters in the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

† For operation at constant full load. If the load resistance is increased, the peak inverse voltage on the tubes will exceed the ratings unless the transformer secondary voltage is reduced. The total reduction required is 14% at no load and the d.c. output voltage will be correspondingly reduced.

• Averaging time 30 seconds maximum.

§ With filament and anode supplies out of phase by 60 to 120°.

X-RAY WARNING

The AH200 emits X-rays when it is operated with a peak inverse anode voltage above 16kV absolute. These rays can constitute a health hazard unless adequate shielding is provided. This is entirely a function of high voltage devices and does not reflect upon the design of the tube.

TOTAL HEATING TIME CHARACTERISTIC



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IN DEGREES CENTIGRADE

TYPICAL HEATING AND COOLING CHARACTERISTIC



TIME IN MINUTES

CONDENSED MERCURY TEMPERATURE RISE IN DEGREES CENTIGRADE





Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
А	17.187 <u>+</u> 0.812	436.5 <u>+</u> 20.6	н	1.125	28.58
В	5.250 max	133.4 max	J	2.875	73.03
С	0.812	20.62	κ	0.281 <u>+</u> 0.005	7.14 <u>+</u> 0.13
D	0.562 <u>+</u> 0.005	14.27 <u>+</u> 0.13	L	0.375	9.53
Е	10.875 <u>+</u> 0.250	276.2 <u>+</u> 6.4	Μ	0.687	17.45
F	3.000	76.20	Ν	0.687	17.45
G	0.750	19.05			

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIER

Service Type CV2673

American Equivalent 857B

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Hot cathode mercury vapour rectifier.							
Peak inverse anode voltage			•			22	kV max
Peak anode current (at 22kV p.i.v.)	•	•		•		40	A max
Mean anode current (at 22kV p.i.v.)			•			10	A max
Fault anode current (0.2s max)	•			•		400	A max

GENERAL

Electrical

Filament			•			•		•							oxide coated
Filament	volta	ge												5.0	V
Filament of	curre	nt									•		•	30	А
Filament p	ore-h	eat	ing	j ti	me	e (n	nini	imι	ım)					1.0	mi n

Mechanical

Overall length							•			19.875 inches (504.8mm) max
Overall diameter		•				•			•	7.625 inches (193.7mm) max
Net weight				•	•					. 4 pounds (1.8kg) approx
Mounting position	•				•					vertical, base down
Base connections	•					•			•	flexible leads
Тор сар	•		•					•	•	see outline

CONTROL OF CONDENSED MERCURY TEMPERATURE

On the following pages two curves are given showing:

- 1. Total heating time for any value of ambient temperature. This is for use when the tube is being switched on from cold.
- 2. Rise of condensed mercury temperature above ambient plotted against heating and cooling time. This can be used as indicated by the example in the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.





AH205/857B

• Circuit*	Condensed mercury temp (°C)	Peak inverse voltage (50–60Hz) (k∨)	Anoc curre (A) peak	le nt mean∳	Transformer secondary voltage (r.m.s.) (kV)	Maxir d.c. o (kV)	num utput (A)
Α	·····		** · · · ·				
Single phase	30–40	22	40	10	7.7	7.0	20
full wave	25-60	10	40	10	3.5	3.1	20
В	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					,÷	
Single phase	30–40	22	40	10	15.5	14.0	20
bridge	25-60	10	40	10	7.0	6.3	20
С					·······		
Three phase	30–40	22	40	10	9.0†	10.5†	30
half wave	25–60	10	40	10	4.1†	4.7†	30
D							
Three phase	3040	22	40	10	9.0	21.0	30
full wave	25–60	10	40	10	4.1	9.5	30

MAXIMUM OPERATING CONDITIONS (Absolute values)

* See Typical Rectifier Circuits for Choke Input Filters in the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

- † For operation at constant full load. If the load resistance is increased, the peak inverse voltage on the tubes will exceed the ratings unless the transformer secondary voltage is reduced. The total reduction required is 14% at no load and the d.c. output voltage will be correspondingly reduced.
- Averaging time 30 seconds maximum.

X-RAY WARNING

The AH205/857B emits X-rays when it is operated with a peak inverse anode voltage above 16kV absolute. These rays can constitute a health hazard unless adequate shielding is provided. This is entirely a function of high voltage devices and does not reflect upon the design of the tube.

TOTAL HEATING TIME CHARACTERISTIC



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IN DEGREES CENTIGRADE



TYPICAL HEATING AND COOLING CHARACTERISTIC



TIME IN MINUTES

CONDENSED MERCURY TEMPERATURE RISE IN DEGREES CENTIGRADE

2047



Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	19.875 max	504.8 max	F	11.625	295.3
В	7.625 max	193.7 max	G	10.625 max	269.9 max
С	0.812	20.62	н	4.125 max	104.8 max
D	0.812	20.62	J	0.625	15.88
E	2.500	63.50	к	0.347	8.81

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

AH211A

MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIER

Service Type CV532

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Hot cathode mercury vapour rectifier.						
Peak inverse anode voltage				•	. 16	kV max
Peak anode current (at 16kV p.i.v.)			•		. 8.0	A max
Mean anode current (at 16kV p.i.v.)				•	. 2.0	A max
Fault anode current (0.1s max)	•	•	•	•	100	A max

GENERAL

Electrical

Filament		•		•						•	•		. •		•		•	oxide coated
Filament	volta	ige			•		•							•	•		2.5	V
Filament	curre	ent			•	•		•		•		•			•	•	30	А
Filament	pre-h	neat	ing	g ti	me	e (n	nini	imι	ım)								1.0	min

Mechanical

Overall length			•				•			13.375 inches (339.7mm) max
Overall diameter	-	•	•				•	•		2.875 inches (73.0mm) nom
Net weight				•	•	•		•		1¼ pounds (0.5kg) approx
Mounting position		•	•	•		•	•			vertical, base down
Base		•			•					B.S.448-B2D
Тор сар		•			•			•	•	B.S.448-CT9

CONTROL OF CONDENSED MERCURY TEMPERATURE

On the following pages two curves are given showing:

- 1. Total heating time for any value of ambient temperature. This is for use when the tube is being switched on from cold.
- 2. Rise of condensed mercury temperature above ambient plotted against heating time and cooling time. This can be used as indicated by the example in the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.



• Circuit*	Condensed mercury temp. (°C)	Peak inverse voltage (50–60Hz) (kV)	Anoc curre (A) peak	le nt mean∳	Transformer secondary voltage (r.m.s.) (kV)	Maxim d.c. ou (k∨)	ium itput (A)
A Single phase full wave	25-50	16	8.0	2.0	5.6	5.0	4.0
B Single phase bridge	25–50	16	8.0	2.0	11.2	10.1	4.0
C Three phase half wave	25-50	16	8.0	2.0	6.5†	7.6†	6.0
D Three phase full wave	25–50	16	8.0	2.0	6.5	15.2	6.0

MAXIMUM OPERATING CONDITIONS (Absolute values)

* See Typical Rectifier Circuits for Choke Input Filters in the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

- † For operation at constant full load. If the load resistance is increased, the peak inverse voltage on the tubes will exceed the ratings unless the transformer secondary voltage is reduced. The total reduction required is 14% at no load and the d.c. output voltage will be correspondingly reduced.
- Averaging time 30 seconds maximum.

TOTAL HEATING TIME CHARACTERISTIC



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IN DEGREES CENTIGRADE

TYPICAL HEATING AND COOLING CHARACTERISTIC



TIME IN MINUTES

CONDENSED MERCURY TEMPERATURE RISE IN DEGREES CENTIGRADE



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	12.937 <u>+</u> 0.437	328.6 <u>+</u> 11.10	G	2.860 max	72.64 max
В	2.875	73.03	н	2.563	65.10
С	0.591 max	15.01 max	J	0.750	19.05
D	0.375 <u>+</u> 0.002	9.525 <u>+</u> 0.051	κ	0.375	9.53
E	1.375	34.93	L	0.281 <u>+</u> 0.005	7.14 <u>+</u> 0.13
F	11.687 <u>+</u> 0.437	296.8 <u>+</u> 11.1	М	0.375	9.53

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England



AH221

MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIER

Service Types CV5 and CV1435

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Hot cathode mercury vapour rectifier.

Peak inverse anode voltage					20	kV max
Peak anode current (at 20kV p.i.v.)	•				5.0	A max
Mean anode current (at 20kV p.i.v.)	•				1.25	A max
Fault anode current (0.2s max)					50	A max

GENERAL

Electrical

Filament												•	. c	oxide coated
Filament voltage	е							•	•				4.0	V
Filament curren	it				•					•			11	А
Filament pre-he	ating	ti	me	(m	ini	mu	m)						1.0	min

Mechanical

Overall length .			•				•	10.630 inches (270mm) max
Overall diameter	•				•	•		2.312 inches (58.72mm) max
Net weight		•		•	•			8 ounces (230g) approx
Mounting position		•	•					vertical, base down
Base			•	•	•			Goliath Edison screw E40/45
Тор сар								B.S.448-CT9 with adaptor

CONTROL OF CONDENSED MERCURY TEMPERATURE

On the following pages two curves are given showing:

- 1. Total heating time for any value of ambient temperature. This is for use when the tube is being switched on from cold.
- 2. Rise of condensed mercury temperature above ambient plotted against heating and cooling time. This can be used as indicated by the example in the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.



MAXIMUM	OPERATING	CONDITIONS	(Absolute values)

• Circuit*	Condensed mercury temp. (°C)	Peak inverse voltage (50–60Hz) (k∨)	Anoc curre (A) peak	le nt mean∳	Transformer secondary voltage (r.m.s.) (kV)	Maxin d.c. or (kV)	num utput (A)	
Α	- <u></u>				<u> </u>			
Single phase	20-40	20	5.0	1.25	7.0	6.3	2.5	
full wave	20-50	11	5.0	1.25	3.9	3.5	2.5	
В					<u>,</u>	······································		
Single phase	20-40	20	5.0	1.25	14.0	12.6	2.5	
bridge	20—50	11	5.0	1.25	7.75	7.0	2.5	
С					<u> </u>			
Three phase	20–40	20	5.0	1.25	8.1†	9.5†	3.75	
half wave	20—50	11	5.0	1.25	4.4†	5.2†	3.75	
D					. 			
Three phase	2040	20	5.0	1.25	8.1	19.0	3.75	
full wave	20-50	11	5.0	1.25	4.4	10.4	3.75	

* See Typical Rectifier Circuits for Choke Input Filters in the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

[†] For operation at constant full load. If the load resistance is increased, the peak inverse voltage on the tubes will exceed the ratings unless the transformer secondary voltage is reduced. The total reduction required is 14% at no load and the d.c. output voltage will be correspondingly reduced.

• Averaging time 15 seconds maximum.

TOTAL HEATING TIME CHARACTERISTIC



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IN DEGREES CENTIGRADE



TYPICAL HEATING AND COOLING CHARACTERISTIC



TIME IN MINUTES

AH221

Page 4



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres		
A	9.842 <u>+</u> 0.787	250.0 <u>+</u> 20.0	D	0.563	14.30		
В	2.312 max	58.72 max	Е	0.375 <u>+</u> 0.002	9.525 <u>+</u> 0.051		
С	0.591 max	15.01 max	F	1.531	38.89		

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited Chelmsford, Essex, England



AH238

MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIER

Service Type CV1629

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Hot cathode mercury vapour rectifier						
Peak inverse anode voltage					13	kV max
Peak anode current (at 13kV p.i.v.)			•		5.0	A max
Mean anode current (at 13kV p.i.v.)		•			1.25	A max
Fault anode current (0.1s max)	•				100	A max

GENERAL

Electrical

Filament		•					•			•		•	•		oxide coated
Filament v	olta	ge		•	•	•				•				4.0	V
Filament c	urre	nt		•			•	•	•				•	7.0	А
Filament pre-heating time (minimum)													1.0	mi n	

Mechanical

Overall length		•	•			•	•				9.488 inches (241mm) max
Overall diameter	er		•		•						2.312 inches (58.72mm) max
Net weight			•	•	•	•	•				7 ounces (200g) approx
Mounting posit	tior	n			•	•	•	•			vertical, base down
Base	•			•	•	•	•	•			Goliath Edison screw E40/45
Тор сар .	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	B.S.448-CT9 fitted with
											screw terminal adaptor

CONTROL OF CONDENSED MERCURY TEMPERATURE

On the following pages two curves are given showing:

- 1. Total heating time for any value of ambient temperature. This is for use when the tube is being switched on from cold.
- 2. Rise of condensed mercury temperature above ambient plotted against heating and cooling time. This can be used as indicated by the example in the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

• Circuit*	Condensed mercury temp. (°C)	Peak inverse voltage (50–60Hz) (k∨)	Anoc curre (A) peak	le nt mean∳	Transformer secondary voltage (r.m.s.) (kV)	Maximum d.c. output (kV) (A)		
A	25–55	13	5.0	1.25	4.5	4.1	2.5	
Single phase	25–60	10	5.0	1.25	3.5	3.1	2.5	
full wave	25–65	8.0	5.0	1.25	2.8	2.5	2.5	
B	25-55	13	5.0	1.25	9.1	8.2	2.5	
Single phase	25-60	10	5.0	1.25	7.0	6.3	2.5	
bridge	25–65	8.0	5.0	1.25	5.6	5.0	2.5	
C	25-55	13	5.0	1.25	5.3†	6.2†	3.75	
Three phase	25-60	10	5.0	1.25	4.1†	4 .7†	3.75	
half wave	2565	8.0	5.0	1.25	3.2†	3.7†	3.75	
D	25–55	13	5.0	1.25	5.3	12.4	3.75	
Three phase	25-60	10	5.0	1.25	4.1	9.5	3.75	
full wave	25–65	8.0	5.0	1.25	3.2	7.5	3.75	

MAXIMUM OPERATING CONDITIONS (Absolute values)

* See Typical Rectifier Circuits for Choke Input Filters in the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

† For operation at constant full load. If the load resistance is increased, the peak inverse voltage on the tubes will exceed the ratings unless the transformer secondary voltage is reduced. The total reduction required is 14% at no load and the d.c. output voltage will be correspondingly reduced.

• Averaging time 15 seconds maximum.

.,

TOTAL HEATING TIME CHARACTERISTIC

ŧ



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IN DEGREES CENTIGRADE
TYPICAL HEATING AND COOLING CHARACTERISTIC



TIME IN MINUTES

CONDENSED MERCURY TEMPERATURE RISE IN DEGREES CENTIGRADE





Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

-				
=	_			
-				
-		-		
٠				
-	-			
-			-	
Ξ			_	_
-				
-		_	-	
-				



AH2511

MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIER

JEDEC Type 6693

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Hot cathode mercury vapour rectifier.

Peak inverse anode voltage								15	kV max
Peak anode current (at 15kV p.i.v.)	•	•	•			•	•	12	A max
Mean anode current (at 15kV p.i.v.)	•	•	•	•	•	•		3.0	A max
Fault anode current (0.1s max)				•	•	•		120	A max
Frequency	•		•		•			150	Hz max

GENERAL

Electrical

Filament		•	•							•			•		oxide coated	Ł
Filament voltage	•		•											5.0	١	/
Filament current	•	•	•	•		•	•			•			•	11.5	A	1
Filament pre-heati	ng t	ime	e (n	nini	mι	ım)		•	•			•		1.0	mir	า
Voltage drop (app	rox)			•	•	•		•		•				12	١	1
Condensed mercur rise above ambi	ry te ent	mp (ap	era pro	tur x):	e											
at no load	• •		•		•	•				•	•		•	13	°(2
at 2.5A load	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	٠	23	°(2
Mechanical																
Overall length			•	•	•		•	•		3	308	mr	n ('	12.126	6 inches) max	K
Overall diameter	•			•		•	•			•	7	'2n	nm	(2.83	5 inches) max	K
Net weight	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		4	50	g (1 p	ound) approx	K
Mounting position	•		•	•	•	•	•							vertic	al, base dowr	า
Base	•••	•	•	•	•	•		•				•		B4D	with bayone	t
Тор сар					•	•	•			•		B.	S.4	48-C1	T9 fitted with	۱
												S	cre	w terr	minal adapto	r

MAXIMUM OPERATING CONDITIONS (Absolute values) Peak Transformer Condensed inverse Anode secondary margurer voltage ourrent voltage

• Circuit*	mercury temp. (°C)	voltage (50—60Hz) (kV)	curre (A) peak	nt mean∳	voltage (r.m.s.) (kV)	Maxim d.c. ວເ (kV)	num utput (A)
A	25–55	15	12	3.0	5.3	4.8	6.0
Single phase	25–60	10	12	3.0	3.5	3.1	6.0
full wave	25–75	2.5	20	5.0	0.88	0.8	10
B	25–55	15	12	3.0	10.6	9.6	6.0
Single phase	25–60	10	12	3.0	7.0	6.3	6.0
bridge	25–75	2.5	20	5.0	1.77	1.6	10
C	25–55	15	12	3.0	6.1†	7.2†	9.0
Three phase	25–60	10	12	3.0	4.1†	4.7†	9.0
half wave	25–75	2.5	20	5.0	1.02†	1.2†	15
D	25–55	15	12	3.0	6.1	14.3	9.0
Three phase	25–60	10	12	3.0	4.1	9.5	9.0
full wave	25–75	2.5	20	5.0	1.02	2.4	15

* See Typical Rectifier Circuits for Choke Input Filters in the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

† For operation at constant full load. If the load resistance is increased, the peak inverse voltage on the tubes will exceed the ratings unless the transformer secondary voltage is reduced. The total reduction required is 14% at no load and the d.c. output voltage will be correspondingly reduced.

Averaging time 15 seconds maximum.

HEATING CHARACTERISTIC



/

TIME IN MINUTES

CONDENSED MERCURY TEMPERATURE RISE IN DEGREES CENTIGRADE

AH2511



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
11.811 <u>+</u> 0.315	300.0 <u>+</u> 8.0	 F	0.625	15.88
2.835 max	72.0 max	G	0.187 <u>+</u> 0.003	4.750 <u>+</u> 0.076
0.591 max	15.01 max	Н	1.000	25.40
0.375 <u>+</u> 0.002	9.525 <u>+</u> 0.051	J	0.562	14.27
11.122 <u>+</u> 0.236	282.5 <u>+</u> 6.0	к	0.750	19.05
	Inches 11.811 <u>+</u> 0.315 2.835 max 0.591 max 0.375 <u>+</u> 0.002 11.122 <u>+</u> 0.236	InchesMillimetres 11.811 ± 0.315 300.0 ± 8.0 $2.835 \max$ $72.0 \max$ $0.591 \max$ $15.01 \max$ 0.375 ± 0.002 9.525 ± 0.051 11.122 ± 0.236 282.5 ± 6.0	InchesMillimetresRef 11.811 ± 0.315 300.0 ± 8.0 F $2.835 \max$ $72.0 \max$ G $0.591 \max$ $15.01 \max$ H 0.375 ± 0.002 9.525 ± 0.051 J 11.122 ± 0.236 282.5 ± 6.0 K	InchesMillimetresRefInches 11.811 ± 0.315 300.0 ± 8.0 F 0.625 $2.835 \max$ $72.0 \max$ G 0.187 ± 0.003 $0.591 \max$ $15.01 \max$ H 1.000 0.375 ± 0.002 9.525 ± 0.051 J 0.562 11.122 ± 0.236 282.5 ± 6.0 K 0.750

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches except where marked *

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

AH2511

3

Page 4

K

Element

Filament

Filament

No connection

No connection



BD10

MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIER

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

DESCRIPTION

Hot cathode half-wave mercury vapour rectifier.

GENERAL DATA

Electrical

Cathode	. indirectly heated
Heater voltage	. 5.0 V
Heater current	. 9.0 A
Cathode pre-heating time (minimum)	. 5.0 min
Voltage drop (approx)	. 12 V
Condensed mercury temperature rise above ambient (approx):	
at no load	. 36 °C
at full load	. 43 °C

Mechanical

Overall length .	•		•			•	•		9.375 inches (238.2mm) max
Overall diameter	•						•		3.812 inches (96.8mm) max
Net weight		-	•			•			. 8½ ounces (240g) approx
Mounting position	•					•		•	vertical, base down
Base	•	•		•		•			Goliath Edison screw E40/45
Anode connection				-	•				flexible lead

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Peak inverse anode voltage	•	•		1.0	kV max
Peak anode current	•		•	25	A max
Mean anode current (averaging time 15s max) .	•	•		8.0	A max
Surge anode current (0.1s maximum duration)				400	A max
Condensed mercury temperature (on load)	•	•		40	°C min
				85	°C max

	. /
-	
A	
-	
-	
_	
-	-
_	
_	
_	





TYPICAL HEATING CHARACTERISTIC



•



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	9.125 <u>+</u> 0.250	231.8 <u>+</u> 6.4
В	3.812 max	96.82 max
С	5.375 <u>+</u> 0.250	136.5 <u>+</u> 6.4
D	0.265	6.73
E	6.250 <u>+</u> 0.250	158.8 <u>+</u> 6.4
F	1.687	42.85

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

Chelmsford, Essex, England

Į

\$

ţ



BD12

MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIER

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

DESCRIPTION

Hot cathode full-wave mercury vapour rectifier.

GENERAL DATA

Electrical

1.1

Cathode							indirectly heated
Heater voltage				•	•		5.0 V
Heater current							35 A
Cathode pre-heating time (minimum)							5.0 min
Voltage drop (approx)	•						12 V
Condensed mercury temperature rise							
above ambient (approx):							
at no load							52 °C
at full load		•	•	•		•	60 °C

Mechanical

Overall length (e	excl	udi	ng	lea	ds)				16.437 inches (417.5mm) max
Overall diameter	•						-		. 6.437 inches (163.5mm) max
Net weight .			•						3½ pounds (1.6kg) approx
Mounting position	on							•	vertical, base down
Connections .	•	•		•	•	•	•		flexible leads

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

Peak inverse anode voltage				-	•		1.0	kV max
R.M.S. voltage between anodes						•	250	V max
Peak anode current (per anode)	•			•	•		50	A m ax
Mean anode current (per anode) (averaging time 30s max)							16.5	A max
(0.1s maximum duration)		•					500	A max
Condensed mercury temperature (on load))	•	•	•	•	•	40 100	°C min °C max

TYPICAL HEATING CHARACTERISTIC





TIME IN MINUTES



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	15.625 <u>+</u> 0.500	396.9 <u>+</u> 12.7	- <u>—</u> К	2.875 max	73.03 max
В	6.437 max	163.5 max	L	7.750 <u>+</u> 0.250	196.9 + 6.4
С	0.265	6.73	М	4.375 max	111.1 max
D	6.250 <u>+</u> 0.250	158.8 <u>+</u> 6.4	N	0.328	8.33
E	7.750 <u>+</u> 0.250	196.9 <u>+</u> 6.4	Р	0.344	8.74
F	2.250	57.15	Q	0.437	11.10
G	2.875 max	73.03 max	R	0.265	6.73
Н	2.000	50.80	S	1.813	46.05
J	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.062	6.35 <u>+</u> 1.57	Т	1.813	46.05

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited



BT5

MERCURY VAPOUR THYRATRON

Service Type CV1147

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Mercury vapour thyratron for industrial control or ignitor firing applications.

Peak forward anode vol	tag	je				•	•		•				1.0	kV max
Peak inverse anode volt	age	9	•				•	•		•		•	1.5	kV max
Peak anode current	•		•	•	•	•		•	•		•		12.5	A max
Mean anode current	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		°2.5	A max

GENERAL

Electrical

Cathode		•	•	•		•	•	•		inc	lire	cth	/ he	eated, ox	ide coated
Heater voltage .		•	•								•	•		5.0	V
Heater current .			•	•	•		•	•		•		•		4.7	А
Cathode pre-heating) tir	me	(m	inir	mu	m)				•	•			5.0	min
Inter-electrode capa	cit	anc	es:												
grid to anode		•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4.0	pF
grid to cathode	•	•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	9.0	рF

Mechanical

Cooling	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	natural
Тор сар	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	see outline, page 6
Base .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	B.S.448-B4G (USM4B)
Mounting	pos	itic	n	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	vertical, base down
Net weight	t	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	5 ounces (140g) approx
Overall dia	me	ter		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3.187 inches (80.95mm) max
Overall len	gth)	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	7.750 inches (196.9mm) max

| | |

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS

	Min	Max	
Peak forward anode voltage	_	1.0	kV
Peak inverse anode voltage	_	1.5	kV
Peak anode current (see note)		12.5	А
Mean anode current (averaging			
time 15s max)		2.5	А
Fault anode current (peak)	· · ·	200	А
Duration of fault current		0.1	S
Condensed mercury temperature	40	80	°C
Negative grid voltage:			
before conduction		500	V
during conduction		10	V
Mean grid current	_	250	mΑ
Recommended grid resistor	10	220	kΩ
Cathode pre-heating time	5.0	_	min

CHARACTERISTICS

Voltage drop .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1 6	V approx
lonization time			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	10	µs approx
Recovery time		•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•		•	1.0	ms approx
Condensed merce	ury	te	mp	era	tur	e ri	ise:									
at no load	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	40	°C approx
at full load	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•		44	°C approx

Note For ignitor firing service, the peak anode current rating is 30A max.

TYPICAL HEATING CHARACTERISTIC



TIME IN MINUTES

BT5

Page 3

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS

TYPICAL GRID CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS

OUTLINE



	BASE DETAIL
Pin	Element
1	Heater
2	Cathode
3	Grid
4	Heater

Note Pin 2 (cathode) is internally connected to pin 4.

Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	7.500 <u>+</u> 0.250	190.5 <u>+</u> 6.35
В	3.187 max	80.95 max
С	0.641 <u>+</u> 0.015	16.28 <u>+</u> 0.38
D	0.420 min	10.67 mìn
Е	6.875 <u>+</u> 0.250	174.6 <u>+</u> 6.35

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited Chelmsford, Essex, England

×X.



BT17

MERCURY VAPOUR THYRATRON

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Ť

Mercury vapour thyratron for industrial control applications.

Peak forward anode voltage							•		•	•	1.0	kV max
Peak inverse anode voltage	•		•	•			•	•		•	1.5	kV max
Peak anode current	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	40	A max
Average anode current .			•		•	•		•	•		6.0	A max

GENERAL

Electrical

Cathode			•	•	•		•	•			inc	lire	ctly	/ h	eated,	oxide coated
Heater volta	ge		•	•	•	•			•			•			5.0	V
Heater curre	nt				•	•	•	•		•			•		10.5	А
Cathode pre-	heati	ing	tir	ne	(m	inir	mui	m)	•		•				5.0	min
Inter-electro	de ca	pa	cita	anc	es:											
grid to ano	de		•	•	•			•	•		•		•	•	6.0	pF
grid to cath	node			•	•	•		•				•	•		15	pF

Mechanical

Overall length (e	ex	clu	Idi	ng	flex	kib	le l	ead	s)		•	10	.25	50 i	ncl	nes	(20	60.	4m	m)	max
Overall diamete	r		•	•		•	•					3	.15	57 i	ncł	nes	(80). 1	9m	m)	max
Net weight .						•	•	•		•	•			1.2	ро	uno	ds (54	Og)	ар	prox
Mounting positi	or	۱			•	•	•			•	•		•			ve	rtic	al,	ba	se o	lown
Connections .		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	1	flyi	ng l	eads
Cooling		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•	•			na	tural



MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

					Min	Max	
Peak forward anode voltage	•	•			_	1.0	kV
Peak inverse anode voltage	•	•		•	_	1.5	kV
Peak anode current	•				_	40	А
Average anode current							
(averaging time 15s max)	•	•		•	-	6.0	А
Fault anode current (peak)				•		400	А
Duration of fault current	•					0.1	S
Condensed mercury temperature	•	•	•		40	80	°C
Negative grid voltage:							
before conduction	•					500	V
during conduction					_	10	V
Average grid current	•	•			_	250	mA
Recommended grid resistor	•				10	100	kΩ
Cathode pre-heating time					5.0	-	min

CHARACTERISTICS

Voltage drop		•			•			•	•		•		•	•	•	16	V approx
Ionisation time	Э		•	•		•			•	•	•	•		•	•	10	μ s approx
Recovery time		•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1.0	ms approx
Condensed me	rcu	iry	te	mp	era	tur	e ri	se:									
at no load	•		•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		32	°C approx
at full load			•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	39	°C approx

TYPICAL HEATING CHARACTERISTIC



TIME IN MINUTES

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS

TYPICAL GRID CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	10.000 <u>+</u> 0.250	254.0 <u>+</u> 6.4	F	0.250	6.35
В	3.157 max	80.19 max	G	7.500 <u>+</u> 0.250	190.5 <u>+</u> 6.4
С	6.500 <u>+</u> 0.250	165.1 <u>+</u> 6.4	н	0.266	6.76
D	0.265	6.73	J	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.002	6.350 <u>+</u> 0.051
Е	2.500	63.5	к	2.625 <u>+</u> 0.010	66.68 <u>+</u> 0.25

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England



BT19

MERCURY VAPOUR THYRATRON

Service Type CV1144

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Mercury vapour thyratron for industrial control applications.

Peak forward anode voltage		•	•		•	•	•			•	2.5	kV max
Peak inverse anode voltage	•	•	•	•				•	•		2.5	kV max
Peak anode current	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	2.0	A max
Average anode current .		•				•	•	•	•	•	0.5	A max

GENERAL

|--|

Filament .	•	•	•		•			•	•	•							oxide coate	d
Filament volt	age					•			•	•						2.5	Ň	V
Filament curr	ent		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	5.0	,	4
Filament pre-	hea	tin	g ti	me	e (n	nin	imu	um)					•	•		10		S
Inter-electrod	e ca	вра	cita	anc	ces:													
grid to and	de										•		•	•		4.0	р	F
grid to fila	mer	nt	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	8.0	р	F
Mechanical																		
Overall length	ļ		•	•		•		•	•	•	•	6	.25	50	incł	nes (15	58.8mm) m a	x
Overall diame	ter		•	•			•	•				2	.15	56	inct	nes (54	I.76mm) ma	x
Net weight	•			•		•	•	•	•						3 o	unces	(85g) appro	х
Mounting pos	itio	n	•			•	•	•	•	•						vertic	al, b <mark>ase</mark> dow	n
Base	•	•				•	•			•	•	•				• •	British 4-pi	n
Тор сар .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	B.S.448-CT	2
Cooling .		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		. natura	ıl



MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

						Min	Max	
Peak forward anode voltage .	•		•			-	2.5	kV
Peak inverse anode voltage			•	•		-	2.5	kV
Peak anode current			•				2.0	А
Average anode current								
(averaging time 15s max)	•			•	•		0.5	А
Fault anode current (peak)	•		•	•			40	А
Duration of fault current	•	•	•			-	0.1	S
Condensed mercury temperature	;	•	•			35	70	°C
Negative grid voltage:								
before conduction	•					-	500	V
during conduction						-	10	V
Average grid current	•		•		•	-	50	mA
Recommended grid resistor	•					10	220	kΩ
Filament pre-heating time	•					10	_	S

.

CHARACTERISTICS

Voltage drop .		•			•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•	16	V approx
Ionisation time		•		•		•			•		•	•	•	•	•	10	µs approx
Recovery time		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1.0	ms approx
Condensed merc	cu	ry	ter	np	era	tur	e ri	se:									
at no load		•	•	•			•	•			•		•		•	20	°C approx
at full load .			•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	22	°C approx

TYPICAL HEATING CHARACTERISTIC



TIME IN MINUTES

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS

BT19

Page 4

TYPICAL GRID CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS



BT19 Page 5



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	6.000 <u>+</u> 0.250	152.4 <u>+</u> 6.4	 F*	0.315	8.00
в	2.125 <u>+</u> 0.031	53.98 <u>+</u> 0.79	G*	0.315	8.00
С	0.360	9.14	Н*	0.400	10.15
D	5.375 <u>+</u> 0.250	136.5 <u>+</u> 6.4	J#	0.240	6.10
E	3.500	88.90	К*	0.320	8.13

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches except where indicated *

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England



BT29

MERCURY VAPOUR THYRATRON

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Mercury vapour thyratron with shield grid, for industrial control applications.

Peak forward anode voltage	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	2.0	kV m <mark>ax</mark>
Peak inverse anode voltage			•	•	•		•	•	•		2.0	kV max
Peak anode current		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	75	A max
Average anode current .		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		12.5	A max

GENERAL

Electrical

Cathode						•		•	•		inc	lire	cth	y he	eated, o	xide coated
Heater voltage .		•		•				•					•	•	5.0	V
Heater current .		•		•	•	•	•	•				•	•		20	А
Cathode pre-heatir	ng i	tir	ne	(m	inir	nu	m)			•		•	•	•	5.0	mi n
Inter-electrode cap	ac	ita	anc	es:												
grid to anode		•					•	•		•	•		•		4.0	pF
grid to cathode		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•	8.0	pF

Mechanical

Cooling				•	•			•	•				•	•		•		•		na	tural
Connections .		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		fle	exit	ole I	eads
Mounting positi	io	n	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		ve	rtic	al,	ba	se d	own
Net weight .		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		2 p	οοι	und	s (0.9	kg)	apı	prox
Overall diamete	er		•	•	•	•	•	.•	•	•	•	5.	.06	63 i	ncł	nes	(1)	28.	6m	m)	max
Overall length (ex	clu	ıdiı	ng	fle	kib	le l	ead	ls)	•	•	14.	.31	2 i	ncł	nes	(3	63.	5m	m)	max

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

			Min	Max	
Peak forward anode voltage				2.0	kV
Peak inverse anode voltage			—	2.0	kV
Peak anode current			—	75	А
Average anode current					
(averaging time 30s max)	•		—	12.5	А
Fault anode current (peak)	•	•		750	А
Duration of fault current	•			0.1	S
Condensed mercury temperature	•		40	80	°C
Negative control grid voltage:					
before conduction			—	500	V
during conduction	• ·		—	10	V
Average control grid current				250	mA
Recommended control grid resistor		•	10	220	kΩ
Negative shield grid voltage:					
before conduction		•		500	V
during conduction		•	_	10	V
Average shield grid current			_	500	mA
Shield grid resistor			_	10	kΩ
Cathode pre-heating time			5.0	_	min

CHARACTERISTICS

														/	<hr/>		
Voltage drop		•			-		•		•		•	•	•	•	•	16	V approx
Ionisation time	е	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	10	μ s approx
Recovery time	9				•	•		•			•	•				1.0	m <mark>s a</mark> pprox
Condensed me	ercu	Jry	te	mp	era	tur	e ri	se:									
at no load	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					37	°C approx
at full load	•			•	•		•				•	•	•		•	42	°C approx



TYPICAL HEATING CHARACTERISTIC



TIME IN MINUTES

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS

TYPICAL GRID CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS

BT29 Page 5

OUTLINE




Lead	Element	
1	Heater and Cathode	
2	Cathode	
3	Shield Grid	
4	Heater	

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	13.750 <u>+</u> 0.250	349.3 <u>+</u> 6.4	J	3.188 max	80.98 max
В	5.063 max	128.6 max	κ	4.281 max	108.7 max
С	0.265	6.73	L	0.250 <u>+</u> 0.063	6.35 <u>+</u> 1.60
D	7.000 <u>+</u> 0.250	177.8 <u>+</u> 6.4	M	7.000 <u>+</u> 0.250	177.8 <u>+</u> 6.4
E	0.420 min	10.67 min	Ν	0.200	5.08
F	0.641 <u>+</u> 0.015	16.28 <u>+</u> 0.38	Ρ	0.265	6.73
G	1.000	25.40	Q	0.203 <u>+</u> 0.002	5.156 <u>+</u> 0.051
н	6.875 <u>+</u> 0.250	174.6 <u>+</u> 6.4	R	3.750 <u>+</u> 0.010	95.25 <u>+</u> 0.25

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England



BT69

MERCURY VAPOUR THYRATRON

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Mercury vapour thyratron	for	hig	h	vol	tage	е	indu	ıstr	ial	C O	ntrol	applications.
Peak forward anode voltage	• •	•									15	kV max
Peak inverse anode voltage		•				•	•	•			15	kV max
Peak anode current		•	•			•					75	A max
Average anode current			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	12.5	A max

GENERAL

Electrical

• •	. /.	•			•		ind	ire	ctly	/ he	eated, c	oxide coated
• •	• •	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	5.0	V
		• •					•	•	•	•	20	А
tim	e (mi	nim	um)			•			•		5.0	min
citar	nces:											
		• •								•	7.0	pF
• •				•	•	-	•		•	•	25	рF
	l tim	 time (mi citances: 	time (minim							indirectly 		

Mechanical

Overall length (ex	clu	diı	ng	fle	xib	le le	ead	s)	•	•	15	.75	0 i	nc	hes	s (3	36	0.	1 m	m)	ma	x
Overall diameter				•		•	•			•	6	.12	5	nc	hes	; ([·]	15	65.6	3m	m)	ma	Χ.
Net weight .	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		2	1⁄4	po	uno	st	(1	.0	kg)	ар	pro	X
Mounting position	า	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•		ve	rti	ica	al, I	bas	æ d	ow	n
Connections .		•	•	-	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	fle	xit	blel	eac	ls
Cooling		•	•	•	•	•		•	•								•	•		na	tura	əl

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

					Min	Max	
Peak forward anode voltage				•		15	kV
Peak inverse anode voltage	•	•	•		_	15	kV
Peak anode current		•			_	75	А
Average anode current							
(averaging time 30s max)	•	•		•	- .	12.5	А
Fault anode current (peak)	•		• .	•	—	750	А
Duration of fault current	•		•		—	0.1	S
Condensed mercury temperature	•	•			40	70	°C
Negative grid voltage:							
before conduction	•				-	500	V
during conduction		•				10	V
Average grid current	•	•			_	250	mA
Recommended grid resistor	•	•	•		5.0	20	kΩ
Cathode pre-heating time			•		5.0	_	min

CHARACTERISTICS

Voltage drop	•	•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	16	V approx
Ionisation tim	е	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	10	μ s approx
Recovery time)	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	1.0	ms approx
Condensed me	ercu	iry	ter	mp	era	tur	e ri	se:									
at no load						•	•		•	•		•		•	•	25	°C approx
at full load	•	•				•		•		•	•	•	•	.•	•	35	°C approx

TYPICAL HEATING CHARACTERISTIC



TIME IN MINUTES

BT69 Page 3

CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS

TYPICAL GRID CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS



OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

Chelmsford, Essex, England



BT89

XENON FILLED THYRATRON

Service Type CV2109

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

ABRIDGED DATA

Xenon filled thyratron for industrial control applications.

Peak forward anode voltage	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	1.0	kV m <mark>a</mark> x
Peak inverse anode voltage	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1.5	kV max
Peak anode current	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	2.0	A max
Average anode current .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0.5	A max
		```										

## GENERAL

#### Electrical

Filament	•	•		•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	oxide coated
Filament voltage		.•					•		•		•		•	2.5	V
Filament current	•	•	•							•	•		•	5.0	А
Filament pre-heatir	ng ti	ime	: (n	nini	mυ	ım)			•	•	•		•	10	S
Inter-electrode capa	acit	anc	es:												
grid to anode	•		-	•					•	•	•	•	•	4.0	pF
grid to filament	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	10	pF
Mechanical															
Overall length .	•	•			•		-		•	4	.87	5 i	nch	ies (12	
Overall diameter					•			•			1.5	60	inc	hes (3	89.6mm) max

Cooling			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				nat	ural
Тор сар	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		В.	S.44	48-0	CT2
Base .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	B	ritis	h 4	-pin
Mounting p	os	itic	n	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	any
Net weight		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•		2 o	uno	ces	(6	Og)	apr	orox
Overall dia	me	ter		•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1.5	660	) inc	che	s (3	39.0	6 <b>m</b> r	ת) ו	max



## MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

						Min	Max	
Peak forward anode voltage .	•		•		•	—	1.0	kV
Peak inverse anode voltage .	•	•	•	•	•	_	1.5	kV
Peak anode current	•	•	•	•	•	_	2.0	А
Average anode current (averaging time 15s max)	•	•				_	0.5	А
Fault anode current (peak)	•	•	•		•		40	А
Duration of fault current	•	•	•	•	•		0.1	S
Ambient temperature	•	•	•		-	-55	+70	°C
Negative grid voltage:								
before conduction	•	$\overline{\}$	•			—	250	V
during conduction	•	•	).		•	—	10	V
Average grid current		•/		•	•	_	50	mA
Recommended grid resistor .			. •.	•	•	10	100	kΩ
Commutation factor (see note)		•	•	•		-	10	
Filament pre-heating time				•		10	_	S

CHARACTERIS	TIC	CS														
Voltage drop .	•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	12	V approx
Ionisation time		•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	10	$\mu$ s approx
Recovery time				•							•				500	$\mu$ s approx

Note

The product of the rate of decrease of anode current in amperes per microsecond immediately prior to current extinction and the rate of increase of inverse voltage in volts per microsecond immediately after current extinction.

#### CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS

BT89 Page 3

## **TYPICAL GRID CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS**



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS



#### OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	4.625 <u>+</u> 0.250	117.5 <u>+</u> 6.4	– – F*	0.315	8.00
В	1.560 max	39.62 max	G*	0.400	10.15
С	0.360	9.14	H*	0.240	6.10
D	4.000 <u>+</u> 0.250	101.6 <u>+</u> 6.4	J*	0.320	8.13
E*	0.315	8.00			

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches except where indicated *

#### **English Electric Valve Company Limited**

Chelmsford, Essex, England



# **BT95**

## MERCURY VAPOUR THYRATRON

## Service Type CV5141

To be read in conjunction with the Rectifier and Thyratron Preamble.

## ABRIDGED DATA

Mercury vapour thyratron for high voltage industrial control applications.

Peak forward anode voltage	•	•			•			•	•	•	15	kV max
Peak inverse anode voltage				•							15	kV max
Peak anode current		•		•		•		•	•		12	A max
Average anode current .		•	•		•		•	•	•	•	1.5	A max

## GENERAL

#### Electrical

Filament		•					•					•	oxide coated
Filament voltage			•				•					2.5	V
Filament current							•					20	А
Filament pre-heating	) tir	me	(m	ini	mu	m)	•			•		5.0	min
Inter-electrode capac	ita	nce	es∶										
grid to anode .		•		•			•					8.0	pF
grid to filament							•	•				18	рF

## Mechanical

Overall length	n (e	xcl	udi	ng	fle	xib	le l	eac	ls)			11	.00	0 i	ncł	nes	(27	9.4	mm	ו) m	ax
Overall width										•		4	.00	0 i	ncł	nes	(10	1.6	mm	n) na	Sm
Net weight						•	•			•				1	ро	unc	d (O	.5k	g) a	appr	ox
Mounting pos	sitic	n	•						•			•				ver	tica	al, b	ase	dov	٧N
Base												•					•	fl	yin	g lea	ads
Тор сар .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	S	ee c	outli	ne
Cooling .			•	•	•	•	•		•					•	•		•		r	natu	ral



## MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

		Μ	in			Μ	ax			Min	Мах	
Peak forward anode voltage		_	-			1(	C			_	15	kV
Peak inverse anode voltage	•	_	_			1(	C			—	15	kV
Peak anode current		_	-			16	6			-	12	А
Average anode current												
(averaging time 15s max)		_	-				2.0				1.5	А
Fault anode current (peak)	•	_	-			200	)			_	200	А
Duration of fault current .		_	-			(	D.1			_	0.1	S
Condensed mercury												•
temperature)	•	4(	)			7!	ō			40	70	°C
Negative grid voltage:												
before conduction	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		_	500	V
during conduction					•	•	•	•	•		10	V
Average grid current		•	•	•		•	•				250	mΑ
Recommended grid resistor		•								5.0	50	kΩ
Filament pre-heating time		•	•		•	•	•		•	5.0	_	min

## CHARACTERISTICS

Voltage drop (approx) .		•		•	•			•		•	•		•	•	16	V
Ionization time (approx)		•		•	•			•		•	•	•			10	μs
Recovery time (approx)					•		•			•	•			•	1.0	ms
Condensed mercury temp	era	tur	e ri	se:												
at no load (approx)				•				•					•		28	°C
at full load (approx)	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•	31	°C

## **TYPICAL HEATING CHARACTERISTIC**



TIME IN MINUTES

## CONTROL CHARACTERISTIC



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS

BT95 Page 4

## **TYPICAL GRID CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS**



GRID VOLTAGE IN VOLTS

-







VIEW FROM BELOW

Ref	Inches	Millimetres	Ref	Inches	Millimetres
	0.750 + 0.500			0.075	0.52
A	9.750 <u>+</u> 0.500	247.7 <u>+</u> 12.7	J	0.375	9.53
B	2.500	63.50	к	0.250	6.35
С	0.566 <u>+</u> 0.015	14.38 <u>+</u> 0.38	L	2.875	73.03
D	0.380 min	9.65 min	Μ	4.312 <u>+</u> 0.250	109.5 <u>+</u> 6.4
Ε	0.750 <u>+</u> 0.031	19.05 <u>+</u> 0.79	Ν	4.562 <u>+</u> 0.250	115.9 <u>+</u> 6.4
F	1.750	44.45	Ρ	0.080	2.03
G	0.750	19.05	Q	0.265	6.73
н	3.406 <u>+</u> 0.062	86.51 <u>+</u> 1.57			

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

**Note** The base will pass through a hole of this diameter up to the terminal lugs.

# Voltage Stabilizers





## TABULATED DATA

## VOLTAGE STABILIZERS

EEV	Strikir voltage	ng e (∨)	Operating voltage approx	Tube current range	Regulation max
type	0	•	(V)	(mA)	(∨)
0A2	185	225	150	5–30	6.0
0A2WA‡	165	165	150	5-30	5.0
0B2	127	210	108	5—30	3.5
<b>0B2WA</b> ‡	130	130	108	5–30	3.0
0C2	115	145	75	5—30	4.5
75C1	115	115	78	2-60	8.0
150C4	185	185	150	5–30	5.0
QS75/20	110	160	75	2–20	6.0
QS75/60	117	_	75	5-60	5.0
QS95/10	110	—	95	2-10	5.0
QS108/45	120	_	108	5–45	5.0
QS150/15	170		150	2–15	5.0
QS150/45	170	<u> </u>	150	5–45	5.0
<b>QS1200</b> †	180	225	150	5 <b>—1</b> 5	5.0
<b>QS1203</b> ‡	180	225	150	2–15	4.5
QS1209/					
5651†	115	160	85	1–10	4.0
OS1212†	115	115	85	1-10	4.0
OS1213†	115	115	85	1–10	4.0
QS1215	115	115	90	1-40	12

O In normal lighting

In total darkness

‡ Rugged and reliable type

† Voltage reference tube

## English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

# PREAMBLE

VOLTAGE STABILIZERS

## INTRODUCTION

The performance of many electronic circuits is closely linked with the stability of their associated power supplies, which are often required to give very stable d.c. output voltages over wide ranges of load current.

For the majority of applications, it is convenient to derive the d.c. supply from the standard a.c. mains, and rectifier units incorporating smoothing circuits to reduce ripple superimposed on the output voltage are widely used for this purpose. With this type of circuit, however, large variations of output voltage usually result from changes in load current, depending upon the characteristics of the smoothing circuit employed, and fluctuations in the a.c.



A group of EEV voltage stabilizer and reference tubes



supply voltage also have adverse effects on the stability of the output. Some form of d.c. voltage stabilization is usually essential therefore and the cold cathode stabilizer tube, used in conjunction with a conventional rectified a.c. supply, affords a very simple and inexpensive method for achieving this. The voltage stabilizer and its associated circuit behave as a low impedance source of voltage which is maintained at a sensibly constant value over a range of load currents and supply voltages; by using two or more voltage stabilizers in series across the supply, various voltages may be tapped off without increasing the total loading and without affecting the regulation of the output.

Cold cathode tubes for voltage stabilizer applications are characterized by their relatively large current range, low impedance and substantially constant voltage-current characteristic. Some types of stabilizer, however, are designed specifically for use as voltage reference sources and in these cases special attention is paid to minimizing variations in output voltage during tube life. Such tubes are operated at a constant current and provided that variations in ambient temperature are limited, changes in operating voltage during life after an initial running period of 1000 hours are usually less than 0.1%.

#### **PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION**

The voltage stabilizer is a cold cathode gas-filled tube, designed to give a sensibly constant voltage drop between its cathode and anode when current within a specified range flows through the tube. See Fig. 1.





When a d.c. voltage is applied across such a tube and slowly increased from zero, the free electrons always present in the gas are accelerated to the anode and produce an anode current of a few microamperes. At a critical voltage

 $V_S$ , the striking voltage, the free electrons attain sufficient energy to cause ionization of the gas and the voltage drop across the tube falls to a characteristic level  $V_M$ , the operating voltage. Since the tube has a negative resistance characteristic in this region, the current flowing through the tube must be limited by a series resistor.

When the gas is ionized a glow is seen on the surface of the cathode, the colour of the glow depending on the nature of the gas filling. The area of cathode covered with glow is an indication of the current passing. The majority of voltage stabilizers are designed to operate in the region of normal fall of cathode potential, i.e. with the cathode not completely covered by glow, and in this region the output voltage is almost independent of the current flowing through the tube. If the current rises above the value required to cover the cathode completely with glow, the tube is said to be operating in the region of abnormal glow, where the internal impedance of the tube rapidly increases and its regulating properties are lost; too low an operating current causes instability and possibly extinction. Voltage stabilizers should therefore be operated within the specified current limits.

## INTERPRETATION OF RATINGS AND CHARACTERISTICS

#### Ratings

All the maximum and minimum ratings specified in this section are absolute ratings. This means that the equipment designer is responsible for ensuring that operation outside these ratings is not possible, even momentarily, under any conditions arising from mains fluctuations, surges or tolerances on component values. (See British Standard Code of Practice CP1005: Parts 1, 2 and 8: 1962).

#### Striking Voltage

The anode supply voltage should always exceed the published maximum striking voltage for a stabilizer to ensure breakdown under all conditions, due consideration being given to the ambient light falling on the tube under normal operating conditions.

Ambient light has a considerable influence on the striking voltage of some tubes and the supply voltage required to bring about breakdown under conditions of total darkness in these cases considerably exceeds that required with normal illumination.

An increasing number of types now have the same maximum striking voltage under normal lighting or in total darkness. This is achieved by the addition of a small quantity of radioactive material (usually tritium) as part of the gas filling. The amount of radioactive material used is sufficiently small to enable the classification of 'non-radioactive' to be applied under the definition given in Radioactive Substances (Electronic Valves) Exemption Order.

#### Operating Voltage

Since the operating voltage characteristic depends upon the current flowing through the tube, an approximate figure is usually quoted at the normal operating current, with limiting values that will be encountered at each end of the current range. Alternatively, the range of operating voltages to be expected from tube to tube and during life, measured at a stated value of current, may be specified. Normally, operating voltage increases slightly with operating current.

#### Current Range



#### Regulation

This is the change in operating voltage over a specified current range. The regulation quoted for a normal stabilizer tube applies to operation over the complete current range, or a substantial part of it, but for tubes which have applications as voltage reference elements, an additional regulation characteristic applying to a very limited current range may be specified.

#### Noise Voltage

An inherent characteristic of gas filled voltage stabilizer tubes is their ability to generate noise voltages, which increase in magnitude as the operating current tends towards the minimum limit. The maximum r.m.s. or peak to peak value of noise voltage in a given frequency range, usually between 50Hz and 5000Hz, is specified for the normal current range.

#### **Temperature Coefficient**

The operating voltage at a fixed operating current varies with ambient temperature, and temperature coefficient over a given temperature range is defined as the change in operating voltage per °C. The ambient temperature range for the majority of voltage stabilizers and reference tubes is from  $-55^{\circ}$ C to  $+90^{\circ}$ C and for reference tubes, where this characteristic is of particular importance, temperature coefficient figures are normally quoted for ambient temperature ranges from  $-55^{\circ}$ C to  $+25^{\circ}$ C and from  $+25^{\circ}$ C to  $+90^{\circ}$ C.

#### Tube Impedance

The impedance presented by a stabilizer to alternating voltages contains a large inductive component which it is sometimes convenient to shunt with a capacitor to bypass ripple voltages of high frequency. The value of the capacitor should be minimized to prevent the onset of relaxation oscillations. A value of  $0.2\mu$ F is usually adequate.

#### Voltage Jumps

Due to variations in the work function of the cathode surface, the glow may jump from one part of the cathode to another as the current through the tube is changed. These jumps cause small changes in the output voltages. The current at which a jump may occur will depend on whether it is being increased or decreased and is seldom the same for either direction. It is an inherent feature of reference tubes that the magnitude of these jumps is kept to a minimum.

#### **RUGGED AND RELIABLE TUBES**

Several of the voltage stabilizers and reference tubes in the EEV range have been designed and manufactured to meet the rigorous requirements of the Services' specifications for reliable tubes, which ensure that these types will give continuity of operation superior to ordinary tubes when used under conditions of shock and vibration.

In addition to the normal electrical and mechanical tests applied to all the devices, a number of tubes selected on a sampling basis from each production batch are subjected to a series of destructive and non-destructive tests to detect incipient faults which would not be found normally during the early life of the tube. The production batch is acceptable only if the percentage of tubes rejected in these severe tests is below a specific acceptance quality level.

A brief description of the special tests applied to reliable stabilizers and reference tubes is given below.

#### **NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTS**

#### **Glass Envelope Strain Test**

In this test the entire tube is immersed in boiling water at a temperature between 97°C and 100°C for 15 seconds and plunged immediately into ice-cold water for 5 seconds.

The glass envelope is then inspected for cracks.

#### **Resonance Search Test**

Sample tubes are rigidly mounted on a vibration machine and vibrated over a specified frequency range with an acceleration of not less than 2g.

The tubes are vibrated in three mutually perpendicular planes and limits for noise output over given frequency ranges are specified.

#### **DESTRUCTIVE TESTS**

Tubes which have been subjected to destructive tests are subsequently destroyed to obviate the possibility of their being supplied to customers.

#### Base Strain Test for Pinned Types

The pins of sample tubes are forced over cones of specified dimensions and the tubes and cones are then completely immersed in boiling water at a temperature between 97°C and 100°C for 10 seconds. After cooling to room temperature, the tubes are examined for glass cracks.

#### Lead Fragility Test for Flying Lead Types

A weight of not less than 1-lb is freely suspended from each flexible lead in turn of the vertically mounted sample tube. The tube is then slowly inclined so as to bend the lead through  $45^{\circ}$ , returned to normal, inclined in the opposite direction to  $45^{\circ}$  and returned to the vertical position.

The tube is then examined for damage to the leads or glass.

#### Fatigue Test

In this test, sample tubes are rigidly mounted on a vibration machine and vibrated at a frequency of not less than 100Hz in three mutually perpendicular planes, the acceleration, time of treatment and subsequent tests being governed by individual tube specifications.

#### Shock Test

Sample tubes, mounted in approved holders, are subjected to five hammer blows in each of four different directions after which they are tested for changes in characteristics.

#### Life Test

In this test, sample tubes are operated for 1000 hours under specified conditions, after which their characteristics are rechecked.

## TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

#### **Basic Circuit**

A basic stabilizer circuit is shown in Fig. 2.



Fig. 2 Basic stabilizer circuit

- Let V = Applied d.c. voltage
  - $R_S$  = Anode series resistor
  - $R_L$  = Load resistor
  - $V_S$  = Striking voltage of tube
  - $V_{M}$  = Operating voltage of tube
  - $I_T$  = Current through tube after striking
  - $I_{LO}$  = Current through load before tube strikes
  - ¹L1 = Current through load after tube strikes

The effects of variations in load current or input voltage on the load voltage are absorbed by the combined action of the series resistor  $R_S$  and the stabilizer tube.

At the instant V is applied, the effective load is  $R_S + R_L$ , the tube not having struck. Thus there will be a voltage drop across  $R_S$  of  $(R_S.I_{L0})$  volts. The voltage across the tube will be V –  $(R_S.I_{L0})$  volts and this must equal, or be greater than, V_S if the tube is to strike.

From the above we have the following relationships:

In general,  $V_M$ ,  $V_S$ ,  $R_L$ ,  $I_{L1}$  and  $I_T$  are known, and thus the remaining values may be calculated.



#### **Tubes with Ignition Electrodes**

In some tubes an ignition electrode is provided. This may be regarded as an auxiliary anode and must be connected to the main h.t. supply via a high resistance. See Fig. 3.



Fig. 3 Basic circuit for tube with ignition electrode

Before the tube strikes, the trigger electrode voltage is equal to the main h.t. voltage V and is necessarily higher than the main anode voltage which is determined by the voltage divider formed by  $R_S$  and  $R_L$ . If the h.t. voltage V exceeds the ignition electrode striking voltage, breakdown of the trigger to cathode gap occurs. Sufficient ionization of the gas is produced to effect a considerable reduction in the main anode striking voltage, and the main anode takes over at a voltage only slightly in excess of the operating voltage.



R_S = Series Resistor R_I = Ignition Electrode Resistors R_L = Load Resistor R_{SH} = Ignition or Load Resistors

Fig. 4 Series connection of tubes

For a given input voltage, the ignition electrode enables a higher value of series resistor  $R_S$  to be used, with a consequent improvement in stability. The trigger electrode current is normally less than 0.5mA.

#### Series Connection of Tubes

Voltage stabilizers may be connected in series, as shown in Fig. 4, to provide output voltages exceeding those obtained with single tubes. In the case illustrated, a number of different stabilized voltages are available for supplying several loads.

Stabilizers of different voltages may be used in combination in this way, within their ratings, care being taken to ensure that the sum of the load and tube currents at any point from which output voltage is taken does not exceed the maximum cathode current of the tubes through which these currents pass.

To facilitate striking of each individual tube, shunt resistors should be connected as shown. Ignition electrodes should be connected via individual high value resistors of the order of  $0.25M\Omega$  to the positive side of the h.t. supply.

#### **Cascade Connection of Tubes**

To obtain a greater reduction in output voltage fluctuations than is possible with a single tube, stabilizers may be used in cascade, or in a combination of series and cascade connection.



#### Fig. 5 Cascade connection of tubes

The output voltage from the first tube can be applied to the second tube via a series resistor  $R_{S2}$ , as shown in Fig. 5, to obtain a second stage of stabilization. The circuit shown is recommended where a very stable output voltage of about 75 volts is required.

#### **Complex Connection of Tubes**

Stabilized voltages other than those obtainable from single tubes are often required, and in such cases it may be possible to obtain the desired voltage by one of the methods illustrated in Fig. 6 which give output voltages equal to the sum or the difference of the operating voltages of individual tubes.



#### Fig. 6 Voltage sum and difference circuits

Various other combinations of standard tubes can be used to obtain a range of stabilized voltage values.

#### **REFERENCES TO VOLTAGE STABILIZERS**

1. F. A. Benson, 'The Characteristics of some Miniature High-Stability Glow-Discharge Voltage Regulator Tubes', **Journal of Scientific Instruments**, Vol. 28, pp. 339–341, November 1951.

2. Bache and Benson, 'Peak Noise Characteristics of Glow-Discharge Voltage Regulator Tubes', **Electronic Engineering**, Vol. 24, p. 278, June 1952.

3. Bache and Benson, 'Peak Noise Characteristics of Glow-Discharge Tubes', **Journal of Scientific Instruments,** Vol. 30, p. 124, April 1953.

4. Benson and Mayo, 'Effects of Ambient Temperature Variations on Glow-Discharge Tube Characteristics', **Journal of Scientific Instruments**, Vol. 31, p. 118, April 1954.

5. Benson and Mayo, 'Running-Voltage/Current Characteristics of some Glow-Discharge Tubes', **Electronic Engineering**, Vol. 27, p. 540, December 1955.

6. Benson and Mayo, 'Impedance-Frequency Measurements of some Glow-Discharge Tubes', **Electronic Engineering**, Vol. 28, p. 124, March 1956.

7. Benson, 'Voltage Stabilizers', Electronic Engineering, London, 1950.

8. Benson, 'Voltage Stabilized Supplies', McDonald, London, 1957.

#### English Electric Valve Company Limited



# **OA2**

## VOLTAGE STABILIZER

## Service Types CV1832, CV8161

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

#### DESCRIPTION

The 0A2 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 150 volts over the current range 5.0 to 30mA.

#### **GENERAL DATA**

Characteristics										
Striking voltage in normal lighting	•	•		•		•	•	1	85	V max
Striking voltage in total darkness	•	•	•		•	•	•	2	25	V max
Operating voltage (approx)	•		•			•	•	1	50	V
Operating voltage at 30mA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 1	65	V max
Operating voltage at 5.0mA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	42	V min
Cathode current range	•	•	•	•	•	•	5.0	to	30	mA
Regulation over current range 5.0 t	:03	30m	hΑ			•	•	•	6.0	V max
Noise (r.m.s.) (50 to 5000Hz) over										
the current range 5.0 to 30mA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	5.0	mV max
Ambient temperature range	•	•		•	•	-	55 t	to +	90	°C

#### Mechanical

Overall length	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		2.618 inches (66.5mm) max
Seated height	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		2.366 inches (60.1mm) max *
Overall diameter			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0.748 inch (19.0mm) max
Mounting position	n i	•		•	•	•	• ,	•	•	•	•	any
Base			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		B.S. <b>44</b> 8-B7G

WWWW .....



#### OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

6	

Ref	Inches	Millimetres
A	2.618 max	66.5 max
В	0.748 max	19.0 max
С	2.366 max	60.1 max
D	0.281 max	7.14 max
ε	0.040	1.02
F	0.375	9.53

Pin	Element
1	Anode
2	Cathode
3	Internal connection
4	Cathode
5	Anode
6	Internal connection
7	Cathode

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

## English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England



# OA2WA

## VOLTAGE STABILIZER

## Service Types CV4020, CV4100, CV8168

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

## DESCRIPTION

The 0A2WA is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 150 volts over the current range 5.0 to 30mA.

It is essentially a rugged and reliable version of the OA2.

## **GENERAL DATA**

#### Characteristics

Striking voltage in normal lighting		•	•	•		•	•	165	V max
Striking voltage in total darkness						•	•	165	V max
Operating voltage (approx)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	150	V
Operating voltage at 30mA	•	•	•	•		•		158	V max
Operating voltage at 5.0mA	•	•	•	•	•		•	142	V min
Cathode current range	•			•			5.0 t	o 30	mA
Regulation over current range 5.0	to	30n	١A		•		•••	5.0	V max
Noise (r.m.s.) (50 to 5000Hz) ove the current range 5.0 to 30mA	r				•	•		5.0	mV max
Acceleration (continuous)		•				•		2.5	g max
Shock (short duration)					•	•	•	500	g max
Ambient temperature range		•	•			-	-55 to	+90	°C
Bulb temperature				•		•	•	150	°C max
Altitude			•	•			120	000	ft max
								36.6	km max

Mechanical

Overall length	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	2.618 inches (66.5mm) max
Seated height		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2.366 inches (60.1mm) max
Overall diameter		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	. 0.748 inch (19.0mm) max
Mounting position	n	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	-	any
Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	B.S. <b>4</b> 48-B7G







Ref	Inches	Millimetres
А	2.618 max	66.5 max
В	0.748 max	19.0 max
С	2.366 max	60.1 max
D	0.281 max	7.14 max
Ε	0.040	1.02
F	0.375	9.53

Pin	Element
1	Anode
2	Cathode
3	Internal connection
4	Cathode
5	Anode
6	Internal connection
7	Cathode

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

## English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

0A2WA

# OB2

## VOLTAGE STABILIZER

## Service Types CV1833, CV8162

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

#### DESCRIPTION

The OB2 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 108 volts over the current range 5.0 to 30mA.

#### **GENERAL DATA**

Characteristics									
Striking voltage in normal lighting	•	•	•	•	•		•	127	V max
Striking voltage in total darkness	•		•	•		•	•	210	V max
Operating voltage (approx)				•		•		108	V
Operating voltage at 30mA	•		•		•		•	112	V max
Operating voltage at 5.0mA	•		•	•	•	•	•	105	V m <b>in</b>
Cathode current range	•	•	•	•	•		5.0 t	o 30	mA
Regulation over current range .	•	•	•		•	•	• •	3.5	V max
Noise (r.m.s.) (50 to $5000Hz$ ) over									
the current range 5.0 to 30mA	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	5.0	mV max
Ambient temperature range		•	•		•	!	55 to	+90	°C

#### Mechanical

Overall length	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2.618 inches (66.5mm) max
Seated height		•		•	•	•	•	•			2.366 inches (60.1mm) max
Overall diameter		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	. 0.748 inch (19.0mm) max
Mounting position	٦	•	•			•		•	•	•	any
Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		B.S.448-B7G

IIIIIII







Ref	Inches	Millimetres						
A	2.618 max	66.5 max						
В	0.748 max	19.0 max						
С	2.366 max	60.1 max						
D	0.281 max	7.14 max						
E	0.040	1.02						
F	0.375	9.53						

Millin	netre	dimensions	have	been	derived
from	inche	es.			

Pin	Element
1	Anode
2	Cathode
3	Internal connection
4	Cathode
5	Anode
6	Internal connection
7	Cathode

## English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England


# OB2

### VOLTAGE STABILIZER

### Service Types CV1833, CV8162

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

#### DESCRIPTION

The 0B2 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 108 volts over the current range 5.0 to 30mA.

### **GENERAL DATA**

Characteristics									
Striking voltage in normal lighting				•	•		•	127	V max
Striking voltage in total darkness		•	•	•	•	•		210	V max
Operating voltage (approx)		•	•	•		•	•	108	V
Operating voltage at 30mA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	112	V max
Operating voltage at 5.0mA	•	•	•		•		•	105	V min
Cathode current range			•		•		5.0 to	30	mA
Regulation over current range .	•		•		•		• •	3.5	V max
Noise (r.m.s.) (50 to 5000Hz) over									
the current range 5.0 to 30mA	•	•	•					5.0	mV max
Ambient temperature range	•	•	•	-	•	-	-55 to -	+90	°C

#### Mechanical

Overall length	•	•	•	-	•	•	•	•		•	2	2.61	8 i	nc	he	s (I	66.	5m	m)	max
Seated height	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	2	2.36	66 i	nc	he	s (I	6 <b>0</b> .	1m	m)	max
Overall diameter		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0.	748	3i	nct	n (	19.	0m	m)	max
Mounting position	n	•	•			7.		•		•			•	•	•	•		•		any
Base		•		•		•		•		•		•		•			Β.	S.4	48-	B7G



رادر بالمحوان حديدي متبا

Ref	Inches	Millimetres							
A	2.618 max	66.5 max							
В	0.748 max	19.0 max							
С	2.366 max	60.1 max							
D	0.281 max	7.14 max							
Е	0.040	1.02							
F	0.375	9.53							

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

Pin	Element
1	Anode
2	Cathode
3	Internal connection
4	Cathode
5	Anode
6	Internal connection
7	Cathode

### English Electric Valve Company Limited

**–** 1 ...

_

# **OB2WA**

# VOLTAGE STABILIZER

### Service Types CV4028, CV4101

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The OB2WA is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 108 volts over the current range 5.0 to 30mA.

It is essentially a rugged and reliable version of the OB2.

### **GENERAL DATA**

#### Characteristics

Striking voltage in normal lighting	•	•	•	•	•		•	130	V max
Striking voltage in total darkness		•	•	•	•	•	•	130	V max
Operating voltage (approx)	•	•	•		•		•	108	V
Operating voltage at 30mA	•	•		•	•	•	•	113	V max
Operating voltage at 5.0mA	•	•	` <b>.</b>	•	•		•	103	V min
Cathode current range			•				5.0 to	30	mA
Regulation over current range .		•	•	•	•	•		3.0	V max
Acceleration (continuous)		•			•		• •	2.5	g max
Shock (short duration)		٠	•	•	•		. 5	500	g max
Ambient temperature range	•	•	•	•	•			-55	°C min
Bulb temperature	•	•	•	•			•	150	°C max
Altitude	•	•	•	•		•	120 (	000	ft max
								36.6	km max

#### Mechanical

Overall length .	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	2.618 inches (66.5mm) max
Seated height	•	•.	•		•	•		•	•	2.366 inches (60.1mm) max
Overall diameter		•	•	•	•		•	•	٠	. 0.748 inch (19.0mm) max
Mounting position			•		•	•	•	•	•	any
Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	B.S.448-B7G



~~~~ <del>~</del>



| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| А   | 2.618 max | 66.5 max    |
| В   | 0.748 max | 19.0 max    |
| С   | 2.366 max | 60.1 max    |
| D   | 0.281 max | 7.14 max    |
| Е   | 0.040     | 1.02        |
| F   | 0.375     | 9.53        |
|     |           |             |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

| Pin | Element             |
|-----|---------------------|
| 1   | Anode               |
| 2   | Cathode             |
| 3   | Internal connection |
| 4   | Cathode             |
| 5   | Anode               |
| 6   | Internal connection |
| 7   | Cathode             |

**English Electric Valve Company Limited** 

---

-

• -

Page 2

uuuuu

# VOLTAGE STABILIZER

### Service Type CV8766

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The 0C2 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 75 volts over the current range 5.0 to 30mA.

### **GENERAL DATA**

#### **Characteristics** Striking voltage in normal lighting . . . . 115 V max 145 V max Striking voltage in total darkness . . . . . Operating voltage (approx) 75 V . . . . . . . . Operating voltage at 30mA 83 V max . . . . . . . . . V min Operating voltage at 5.0mA 68 . . . . . . . . mΑ Cathode current range 5.0 to 30 • • • • • • • Regulation over current range . . . . . . 4.5 V max . . Noise (r.m.s.) (50 to 5000Hz) over the current range 5.0 to 30mA . . . . . . 10 mV max Voltage jumps over the current range 1.0 V max °C Mechanical

| Overall length    | • | • | • | • | • | • |   |   | • | • | 2.618 inches (66.5mm) max |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------|
| Seated height     |   |   | • | • | • | • | • |   |   | • | 2.366 inches (60.1mm) max |
| Overall diameter  |   | • | • | • | • | • |   | • |   |   | . 0.748 inch (19.0mm) max |
| Mounting position | n | • | • | • |   | • | • | • | • | • | any                       |
| Base              |   | • | • | • | • | • |   |   | • |   | B.S.448-B7G               |

# unui anno

#### March 1971



| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| A   | 2.618 max | 66.5 max    |
| В   | 0.748 max | 19.0 max    |
| С   | 2.366 max | 60.1 max    |
| D   | 0.281 max | 7.14 max    |
| E   | 0.040     | 1.02        |
| F   | 0.375     | 9.53        |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

| Pin | Element             |
|-----|---------------------|
| 1   | Anode               |
| 2   | Cathode             |
| 3   | Internal connection |
| 4   | Cathode             |
| 5   | Anode               |
| 6   | Internal connection |
| 7   | Cathode             |

English Electric Valve Company Limited

|  | ÷ |      |  |
|--|---|------|--|
|  |   |      |  |
|  |   |      |  |
|  |   | <br> |  |
|  |   |      |  |
|  |   |      |  |

# 75C1

# VOLTAGE STABILIZER

### Service Type CV4080

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The 75C1 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 75 volts over the current range 2.0 to 60mA.

### GENERAL DATA

Base

| Characteristics                    |    |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      |        |            |   |
|------------------------------------|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|--------|------------|---|
| Striking voltage in normal lightir | ng |   |   |   |   |   |     |     | -    | 115    | V ma       | x |
| Striking voltage in total darkness | S  |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 115    | V ma       | х |
| Operating voltage at 30mA:         |    |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      |        |            |   |
| maximum                            |    | • |   |   | • |   |     |     |      | 81     | Y          | V |
| nominal                            |    | • | • | • |   |   |     |     | •    | 78     | ,          | V |
| minimum                            | •  |   |   |   |   |   |     | •   |      | 75     | Ň          | V |
| Cathode current range              |    |   |   |   |   |   |     | 2.0 | ) to | 60     | m          | 4 |
| Regulation over current range:     |    |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      |        |            |   |
| maximum                            |    |   |   |   |   |   |     | •   | •    | 8.0    |            | V |
| nominal                            |    |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 5.0    | ,          | V |
| Voltage jumps:                     |    |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      |        |            |   |
| over the range 2 to 20mA           |    |   | • |   |   |   |     |     | 1    | 00     | mV ma      | х |
| over the range 20 to 60mA          |    |   |   |   |   | • | •   |     |      | 15     | mV ma      | х |
| Ambient temperature range .        | •  | • | • | • | • | • |     | 55  | to I | -90    | 0          | С |
| Mechanical                         |    |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      |        |            |   |
| Overall length                     |    |   |   |   |   |   | 2.1 | 26  | incł | nes (5 | 54.0mm) ma | х |
| Seated height                      |    |   |   |   |   |   | 1.8 | 74  | incł | nes (4 | 7.6mm) ma  | х |
| Overall diameter                   |    |   |   |   |   |   | С   | .74 | 8 in | ich (1 | 9.0mm) ma  | х |
| Mounting position                  |    |   |   | • |   |   |     | •   |      |        | an         | y |

B.S.448-B7G

. . .

•



| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| A   | 2.126 max | 54.0 max    |
| В   | 0.748 max | 19.0 max    |
| С   | 1.874 max | 47.6 max    |
| D   | 0.281 max | 7.14 max    |
| E   | 0.040     | 1.02        |
| F   | 0.375     | 9.53        |

| Element             |
|---------------------|
| Anode               |
| Cathode             |
| Internal connection |
|                     |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.



ł

# **150C4**

### VOLTAGE STABILIZER

### Similar to 0A2WA

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The 150C4 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 150 volts over the current range 5.0 to 30mA.

### **GENERAL DATA**

| Characteristics                                                            |                           |          |     |      |     |     |    |   |   |       |      |        |              |                      |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----|------|-----|-----|----|---|---|-------|------|--------|--------------|----------------------|--------|
| Striking voltage in lig                                                    | ghting                    | or       | dar | kn   | ess | 5   |    | • | • | •     | •    | 18     | 85           |                      | V max  |
| Operating voltage (ap                                                      | oprox)                    |          |     |      |     |     |    |   |   |       | •    | 1!     | 50           |                      | V      |
| Operating voltage at                                                       | 30mA                      |          |     |      |     | •   |    |   |   |       |      | 1      | 56           |                      | V max  |
| Operating voltage at                                                       | 5.0m/                     | 4        | •   | •    |     | •   |    |   |   |       |      | 14     | 43           |                      | V min  |
| Negative anode volta                                                       | ige                       |          | •   |      |     |     |    |   |   | •     |      | 12     | 25           |                      | V max  |
| Surge current (max.<br>30s per 8 hour pe                                   | durati<br>riod)           | on       | _   | _    | _   | _   |    | _ |   |       |      |        | 75           | m                    | A max  |
| Cathode current rand                                                       | ne .                      |          |     |      | •   |     |    |   |   |       | 5.0  | 0 to 3 | 30           |                      | mA     |
| Regulation over curr                                                       | ent ra                    | nae      | 5.0 | D to | 5 3 | 80m | ìΑ | - |   |       |      |        | 5.0          |                      | V max  |
| Variation of operatin<br>1000 hours life at<br>(room temperatur<br>typical | ng volt<br>: 30m/<br>re): | age<br>4 | du  | Irin | ıg  |     |    |   |   |       |      | _      | +10          |                      | %      |
| maximum                                                                    | •••                       | •        | •   | •    | •   | •   | •  | • | • | •     | •    | • -    | +1.0         | _4 0                 | %      |
| Regulation over curr                                                       | • •<br>ent ra             | nae      | du  | rin  | n I | ife | •  | • | • | •     | •    | •      | 8.0          | 1.0                  | V max  |
| Ambient temperatur                                                         | e rano                    | ല്       | uu  |      | 9 · |     |    | • | • | <br>! | 55 t | o +1(  | 00           |                      | °C     |
| Bulb temperature                                                           | · .                       | •        | •   | •    | •   | •   | •  | • | • |       |      | 1      | 50           | 0                    | C max  |
| Mechanical                                                                 |                           |          |     |      |     |     |    |   |   |       |      |        |              |                      |        |
| Overall length                                                             | • •                       |          |     | •    |     | •   |    |   |   | 2.6   | 518  | inch   | <b>es</b> (6 | 6.5mm                | n) max |
| Seated height                                                              |                           | •        |     |      | •   |     |    |   |   | 2.3   | 366  | inch   | es (6        | 0.1mm                | n) max |
| Overall diameter                                                           |                           |          | •   | •    |     |     |    |   |   | (     | ).74 | 18 ina | ch (19       | 9. <mark>0</mark> mn | n) max |
| Mounting position                                                          |                           | •        |     | •    |     |     |    |   | • |       |      |        |              |                      | any    |
| Raso                                                                       |                           |          |     |      |     |     |    |   |   |       |      |        | 1            | R S 44               | 8-R7G  |





| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| A   | 2.618 max | 66.5 max    |
| В   | 0.748 max | 19.0 max    |
| С   | 2.366 max | 60.1 max    |
| D   | 0.281 max | 7.14 max    |
| E   | 0.040     | 1.02        |
| F   | 0.375     | 9.53        |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

### English Electric Valve Company Limited

| Pin | Element             |
|-----|---------------------|
| 1   | Anode               |
| 2   | Cathode             |
| 3   | Internal connection |
| 4   | Cathode             |
| 5   | Anode               |
| 6   | Internal connection |
| 7   | Cathode             |
|     |                     |

Chelmsford, Essex, England

# VOLTAGE STABILIZER

### Service Type CV284†

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The QS75/20 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 75 volts over the current range 2.0 to 20mA.

### **GENERAL DATA**

|--|

| Striking voltage in normal lighting    | •   | •   | •  | • | • |   | •        | 110        | V max  |
|----------------------------------------|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|----------|------------|--------|
| Striking voltage in total darkness     |     |     | •  | • | • | • | •        | 160        | V max  |
| Operating voltage at 10mA <sup>†</sup> | •   |     | •  | • | • | • | . 75     | <u>+</u> 5 | V      |
| Cathode current range                  | •   |     |    | • |   | • | 2.0 to   | 20         | mA     |
| Regulation over current range 2.0 t    | 0 2 | 20m | ١A |   | • | • | • •      | 6.0        | V max  |
| Noise (r.m.s.) (50 to 5000Hz) over     |     |     |    |   |   |   |          |            |        |
| the current range 2.0 to 20mA          | •   | •   | •  | • | • | • | · •      | 10         | mV max |
| Ambient temperature range              | •   | •   |    | • | • | _ | -55 to - | +90        | °C     |

### Mechanical

| Overall length    |   |   | • |   | • | • | • |   | • | • |   | 2.126 inches (54.0mm) max |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------|
| Seated height     | • | • |   | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |   | 1.874 inches (47.6mm) max |
| Overall diameter  |   | • | • | • | • | • | • |   | • | • | • | 0.748 inch (19.0mm) max   |
| Mounting position | า |   | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | any                       |
| Base              | • | • |   | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | B.S. <b>44</b> 8-B7G      |

† Tubes with operating voltage of 70V can be supplied (CV5083).









| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| A   | 2.126 max | 54.0 max    |
| в   | 0.748 max | 19.0 max    |
| С   | 1.874 max | 47.6 max    |
| D   | 0.281 max | 7.14 max    |
| E   | 0.040     | 1.02        |
| F   | 0.375     | 9.53        |
|     |           |             |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

| Element | ment                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cathode |                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cathode |                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cathode |                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anode   |                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anode   |                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anode   |                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anode   |                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Element<br>Cathode<br>Cathode<br>Cathode<br>Anode<br>Anode<br>Anode<br>Anode<br>Anode |  |  |  |  |  |  |

English Electric Valve Company Limited Chelmsford, Essex, England



# QS75/60

### VOLTAGE STABILIZER

### Service Type CV434

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The QS75/60 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B8G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 75 volts over the current range from 5.0 to 60mA.

### **GENERAL DATA**

### Characteristics

| Striking voltage in normal lighting                                                                                                           | V max  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Operating voltage at 30mA $\dots \dots \dots$ | V      |
| Cathode current range 5.0 to 60                                                                                                               | mA     |
| Regulation over current range 5.0 to 30mA                                                                                                     | V max  |
| Regulation over current range 5.0 to 60mA 5.0                                                                                                 | V max  |
| Noise (r.m.s.) (50 to 5000Hz) over                                                                                                            |        |
| the current range 5.0 to 60mA)                                                                                                                | mV max |
| Ambient temperature range                                                                                                                     | °C     |

### Mechanical

| Overall length    | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |   | • | 3.   | 150  | ind | che | s (8 | 80. | 0n  | nm) | max  |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Overall diameter  | • | • | • | • | • | • |   | • | • | 1.18 | 87 i | nct | nes | (3   | 0.1 | 5n  | nm) | max  |
| Mounting position | • | • | • | • | • | • |   | • | • |      | •    | •   | •   | •    | •   |     |     | any  |
| Base              |   | • |   | • | • | • | • | • |   |      |      | •   | •   |      | Β.  | S.4 | 448 | -B8G |



| Ref | Inches                 | Millimetres |
|-----|------------------------|-------------|
| A   | 3.150 max              | 80.01 max   |
| В   | 1.187 max              | 30.15 max   |
| С   | 0.220 max              | 5.59 max    |
| D   | 0.561 max <sup>.</sup> | 14.25 max   |
| Е   | 0.050                  | 1.27        |
| F   | 0.687                  | 17.45       |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

| Pin | Element |
|-----|---------|
| 1   | Anode   |
| 2   | Anode   |
| 3   | Anode   |
| 4   | Cathode |
| 5   | Cathode |
| 6   | Cathode |
| 7   | Cathode |
| 8   | Cathode |

Chelmsford, Essex, England



# QS95/10

### VOLTAGE STABILIZER

### Service Type CV286

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The QS95/10 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 95 volts over the current range 2.0 to 10mA.

### **GENERAL DATA**

**Characteristics** 

| Ignition electrode voltage                                          |     | . 150           | V      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|--------|
| Ignition electrode series resistance                                | • • | 0.25            | MΩ     |
| Striking voltage in normal lighting (see note)                      |     | . 110           | V max  |
| Operating voltage at 5.0mA                                          |     | . 95 <u>+</u> 5 | V      |
| Cathode current range                                               | •   | 2.0 to 10       | mA     |
| Regulation over current range                                       | • • | 5.0             | V max  |
| Noise (r.m.s.) (50 to 5000Hz) over<br>the current range 2.0 to 10mA |     | 10              | mV max |

### Mechanical

| Overall length    | • | • | • | • |   |   | • | • | • | 2.126 inches (54.0mm) max |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------|
| Overall diameter  | • | • | • | • | • | • |   | • | • | . 0.748 inch (19.0mm) max |
| Mounting position | • | • | • |   | • | • | • | • | • | any                       |
| Base              | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | B.S.448-B7G               |

**Note** The striking voltage in the case of a tube provided with an ignition electrode is the voltage at which the anode takes over control of the discharge from the ignition electrode.





| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| A   | 2.126 max | 54.0 max    |
| в   | 0.748 max | 19.0 max    |
| С   | 1.874 max | 47.6 max    |
| D   | 0.281 max | 7.14 max    |
| Е   | 0.040     | 1.02        |
| F   | 0.375     | 9.53        |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

| Pin | Element            |
|-----|--------------------|
| 1   | Cathode            |
| 2   | Cathode            |
| 3   | Cathode            |
| 4   | Ignition electrode |
| 5   | Anode              |
| 6   | Anode              |
| 7   | Anode              |
|     |                    |

### English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

# QS108/45

### VOLTAGE STABILIZER

### Service Type CV422

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The QS108/45 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B8G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 108 volts over the current range 5.0 to 45mA.

### **GENERAL DATA**

### **Characteristics**

| Ignition electrode voltage                     | - | • | . 15         | 50  | V      |
|------------------------------------------------|---|---|--------------|-----|--------|
| Ignition electrode series resistance           | • |   | •••          | 0.1 | MΩ     |
| Striking voltage in normal lighting (see note) |   | • | . 12         | 20  | V max  |
| Operating voltage at 25mA                      | • | • | 108 <u>+</u> | 5   | V      |
| Cathode current range                          | • |   | 5.0 to 4     | 15  | mA     |
| Regulation over current range 5.0 to 45mA      | • | • | • •          | 5.0 | V max  |
| Regulation over current range 5.0 to 25mA .    |   | • |              | 2.0 | V max  |
| Noise (r.m.s.) (50 to 5000Hz) over             |   |   |              |     |        |
| the current range 5.0 to 45mA                  | • | • | 1            | 0   | mV max |

### Mechanical

| Overall I | en  | gth |     | • |   | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |    | 3.1 | 50  | ind | che | s (8 | 80. | 0r | nm  | ) 'm | iax |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|
| Overall c | dia | met | ter | • | • |   | • | • | • |   | • | • |   | 1. | .18 | 7 i | nch | nes | (3   | 0.1 | 5r | nm  | ) m  | ax  |
| Mountin   | g p | osi | tio | n | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •    | •   |    | •   | а    | пy  |
| Base      | •   | •   | •   |   | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  |     | •   | •   | •   |      | Β.  | S. | 448 | 8-B  | 8G  |

**Note** The striking voltage in the case of a tube provided with an ignition electrode is the voltage at which the anode takes over control of the discharge from the ignition electrode.





| Inches    | Millimetres                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3.150 max | 80.01 max                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.187 max | 30.15 max                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.220 max | 5.59 max                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.561 max | 14.25 max                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.050     | 1.27                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.687     | 17.45                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Inches<br>3.150 max<br>1.187 max<br>0.220 max<br>0.561 max<br>0.050<br>0.687 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

| Pin | Element            |
|-----|--------------------|
| 1   | Anode              |
| 2   | Anode              |
| 3   | Ignition electrode |
| 4   | Cathode            |
| 5   | Cathode            |
| 6   | Cathode            |
| 7   | Cathode            |
| 8   | Cathode            |

### English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England



# QS150/15

VOLTAGE STABILIZER

### Service Type CV287

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The QS150/15 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 150 volts over the current range 2.0 to 15mA.

### **GENERAL DATA**

### **Characteristics**

| Ignition electrode voltage                     | • | 240              | V      |
|------------------------------------------------|---|------------------|--------|
| Ignition electrode series resistance           | • | 0.25             | MΩ     |
| Striking voltage in normal lighting (see note) | • | 170              | V max  |
| Operating voltage at 10mA                      | • | . 150 <u>+</u> 5 | V      |
| Cathode current range                          | • | . 2.0 to 15      | mA     |
| Regulation over current range 2.0 to 15mA .    | • | 5.0              | V max  |
| Noise (r.m.s.) (50 to 5000Hz) over             |   |                  |        |
| the current range 2.0 to 15mA                  | • | 10               | mV max |
| Ambient temperature range                      | • | -55 to +90       | °C     |

### Mechanical

| Overall length    | • | • |   | • |   | • | • | • | • |   | 2.126 inches (54.0mm) max |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------|
| Seated height     | • |   | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 1.874 inches (47.6mm) max |
| Overall diameter  |   | • | • | • |   | • | • | • |   | • | . 0.748 inch (19.0mm) max |
| Mounting position | n | • | • | • |   | • | • | • |   |   | any                       |
| Base              |   | • | • |   | • |   | • |   | • | • | B.S. <b>4</b> 48-B7G      |

**Note** The striking voltage in the case of a tube provided with an ignition electrode is the voltage at which the anode takes over control of the discharge from the ignition electrode.

March 1971





| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| A   | 2.126 max | 54.0 max    |
| В   | 0.748 max | 19.0 max    |
| С   | 1.874 max | 47.6 max    |
| D   | 0.281 max | 7.14 max    |
| Е   | 0.040     | 1.02        |
| F   | 0.375     | 9.53        |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

| Pin | Element            |
|-----|--------------------|
| 1   | Cathode            |
| 2   | Cathode            |
| 3   | Cathode            |
| 4   | Ignition electrode |
| 5   | Anode              |
| 6   | Anode              |
| 7   | Anode              |
|     |                    |



# QS150/45

### VOLTAGE STABILIZER

### Service Type CV395

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The QS150/45 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B8G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 150 volts over the current range 5.0 to 45mA.

### GENERAL DATA

### Characteristics

| Ignition electrode voltage                     | • | • | . 2    | 200        | V      |
|------------------------------------------------|---|---|--------|------------|--------|
| Ignition electrode series resistance           | • |   | • •    | 0.1        | MΩ     |
| Striking voltage in normal lighting (see note) |   | • | . 1    | 70         | V max  |
| Operating voltage at 25mA                      | • |   | 150    | <u>+</u> 5 | V      |
| Cathode current range                          | • | • | 5.0 to | 45         | mA     |
| Regulation over current range 5.0 to 45mA .    | • |   | • •    | 5.0        | V max  |
| Regulation over current range 5.0 to 25mA .    | • | • | • •    | 2.0        | V max  |
| Noise (r.m.s.) (50 to 5000Hz) over             |   |   |        |            |        |
| the current range 5.0 to 45mA                  | • |   |        | 10         | mV max |

### Mechanical

| Overall length .  |   | • | • | • | • | • |   |   |   | 3.150 inches (80.0mm) max  |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------|
| Overall diameter  | • | • | • |   |   | • |   | • |   | 1.187 inches (30.15mm) max |
| Mounting position |   | • | • |   |   | • | • | • | • | any                        |
| Base              | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | B.S.448-B8G                |

**Note** The striking voltage in the case of a tube provided with an ignition electrode is the voltage at which the anode takes over control of the discharge from the ignition electrode.



| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| A   | 3.150 max | 80.01 max   |
| в   | 1.187 max | 30.15 max   |
| С   | 0.220 max | 5.59 max    |
| D   | 0.561 max | 14.25 max   |
| Е   | 0.050     | 1.27        |
| F   | 0.687     | 17.45       |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

| Pin | Element            |
|-----|--------------------|
| 1   | Anode              |
| 2   | Anode              |
| 3   | Ignition electrode |
| 4   | Cathode            |
| 5   | Cathode            |
| 6   | Cathode            |
| 7   | Cathode            |
| 8   | Cathode            |

### English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England

QS150/45 Page 2 Printed in England



# QS1200

### VOLTAGE REFERENCE TUBE

### Service Type CV2225

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The QS1200 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage reference tube with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a very stable voltage output of 150 volts over long periods, and may be used as a source of reference voltage.

### **GENERAL DATA**

### Characteristics

| Striking voltage in normal lighting                                     |            | •      | • |   | • |        | 180          | V max  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------|---|---|---|--------|--------------|--------|
| Striking voltage in total darkness                                      | •          | •      |   | • | • | • •    | 225          | V max  |
| Operating voltage at 10mA                                               | •          | •      |   |   | • | . 150  | ) <u>+</u> 4 | V      |
| Cathode current range                                                   |            | •      | • | • | • | 5.0 t  | o <b>1</b> 5 | mA     |
| Regulation over current range .                                         |            |        | • | • | • | • • •  | 5.0          | V max  |
| Variation of operating voltage with during the first 2000 hours at 10   | life<br>mA | 9<br>4 |   |   |   |        | <u>+</u> 1.0 | % max  |
| Noise (peak to peak) (50 to 5000Hz<br>over the current range 5.0 to 15r | z)<br>nA'  | )      | _ | _ |   |        | 250          | mV max |
| Ambient temperature range                                               | •          | •      | • | • | • | -55 to | +90          | °C     |

### Mechanical

| Overall length .  | • | • | • | • | • |   |   | • | • |     |   | 2.12 | 26 | in | che  | s ( | 54 | .0 | mm   | ) ma> |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|------|----|----|------|-----|----|----|------|-------|
| Seated height     |   |   |   | • |   |   | • | • | • |     |   | 1.8  | 74 | in | che  | s ( | 47 | .6 | mm   | ) max |
| Overall diameter  |   |   |   | • |   | • | • | • | • | • · | • | 0.   | 74 | 8  | incł | n ( | 19 | .0 | mm   | ) ma> |
| Mounting position | า | • | • | • |   |   | • | • | • | •   |   | •    |    | •  |      | •   |    |    |      | any   |
| Base              | • |   |   | • |   | • | • |   | • | •   |   |      |    |    |      |     | B  | .S | .448 | 3-B70 |





| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| A   | 2.126 max | 54.0 max    |
| В   | 0.748 max | 19.0 max    |
| С   | 1.874 max | 47.6 max    |
| D   | 0.281 max | 7.14 max    |
| Е   | 0.040     | 1.02        |
| F   | 0.375     | 9.53        |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

| Pin | Element             |
|-----|---------------------|
| 1   | Anode               |
| 2   | Cathode             |
| 3   | Internal connection |
| 4   | Internal connection |
| 5   | Internal connection |
| 6   | Internal connection |
| 7   | Internal connection |
|     |                     |

# QS1203

### VOLTAGE STABILIZER

### Service Type CV4053

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The QS1203 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B7G/F flying lead base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 150 volts over the current range 2.0 to 15mA. The tube is a rugged and reliable type, designed to have a low impedance and to give a stable voltage output over long periods.

### GENERAL DATA

### **Characteristics**

Base

| Striking voltage in normal lightin                             | g   |      |     |     |      |    |                    |     |      | 180        |       | V    | max |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|----|--------------------|-----|------|------------|-------|------|-----|
| Striking voltage in total darkness                             |     | •    |     |     | •    |    |                    |     |      | 225        |       | V    | max |
| Operating voltage at 10mA .                                    |     |      |     |     | •    |    |                    | 1   | 50   | <u>+</u> 4 |       |      | V   |
| Cathode current range                                          |     |      |     |     | •    |    |                    | 2.0 | ) to | o 15       |       |      | mΑ  |
| Regulation over current range                                  | •   |      |     | •   |      |    |                    |     |      | 4          | .5    | V    | max |
| Variation of operating voltage wi                              | th  | life | e:  |     |      |    |                    |     |      |            |       |      |     |
| during first 200 hours at cons                                 | tan | nt c | urr | ent | t (1 | 0m | η <mark>Α</mark> ) |     | •    | <u>+</u> 2 | .0    | V    | max |
| during any subsequent 1000 h                                   | ou  | irs  | •   | •   | •    | •  |                    | •   |      | <u>+</u> 1 | .5    | V    | max |
| Voltage jumps over the                                         |     |      |     |     |      |    |                    |     |      |            |       |      |     |
| range 2.0 to 15mA                                              | •   | •    | •   |     | •    | •  | •                  | •   | •    | 1          | .0    | V    | max |
| Noise (peak to peak) (25 to 5000<br>over the range 2.0 to 15mA | )H: | z)   |     |     |      |    |                    |     |      | 50         |       | mV   | max |
| Acceleration (continuous)                                      |     |      |     | •   |      |    |                    |     |      | 2          | .5    | g    | max |
| Shock (short duration)                                         |     |      |     |     |      |    |                    |     |      | 500        |       | g    | max |
| Ambient temperature range .                                    | •   | •    | •   | •   | •    | •  | _!                 | 55  | to   | +90        |       | -    | °C  |
| Mechanical                                                     |     |      |     |     |      |    |                    |     |      |            |       |      |     |
| Overall length (excluding leads)                               |     | •    |     |     |      |    | 1.8                | 74  | ind  | ches       | (47.6 | 3mm) | max |
| Overall diameter                                               | •   | •    |     |     |      | •  | 0                  | .74 | 8 i  | nch        | (19.0 | )mm) | max |
| Mounting position                                              |     |      |     |     |      | -  | _                  |     |      |            |       |      | anv |





B.S.448-B7G/F



| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| A   | 1.874 max | 47.6 max    |
| В   | 0.748 max | 19.0 max    |
| С   | 1.500 min | 38.1 min    |
| D   | 0.017     | 0.432       |
| E   | 0.375     | 9.53        |
| F   | 0.118 max | 3.0 max     |
| G   | 0.125     | 3.18        |
| н   | 0.062     | 1.58        |

| L'ead | Element             |
|-------|---------------------|
| 1     | Anode               |
| 2     | Cathode             |
| 3     | Internal connection |
| 4     | Cathode             |
| 5     | Anode               |
| 6     | Internal connection |
| 7     | Cathode             |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches except dimension F.

#### **Outline Notes**

- 1. All leads will be tinned except for this length.
- 2. No soldered connection may be made in this length.
- 3. No bend may be made in this length.

### **English Electric Valve Company Limited**

Chelmsford, Essex, England

QS1203

Page 2

Printed in England



# QS1209/5651

### VOLTAGE REFERENCE TUBE

### Service Types CV449, CV2012

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The QS1209/5651 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage reference tube with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a very stable voltage output of 85 volts over long periods, and may be used as a reference voltage source.

### **GENERAL DATA**

#### **Characteristics**

| Striking voltage in normal lighting                                                          | V max  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Striking voltage in total darkness                                                           | V max  |
| Operating voltage at 6.0mA                                                                   | V      |
| Cathode current range                                                                        | mA     |
| Regulation over current range 1.0 to 10mA 4.0                                                | V max  |
| Regulation over current range 5.8 to 6.2mA 0.18                                              | V max  |
| Variation of operating voltage with life (see note 1)<br>(after 3 minutes running at 6.0mA): |        |
| during the first 300 hours 0.3                                                               | % max  |
| during the first 1000 hours 0.5                                                              | % max  |
| during any 100 hour period after 300 hours 0.1                                               | % max  |
| during any 1000 hour period after 300 hours 0.2                                              | % max  |
| Repeatability of operating voltage in successive switchings (see note 2)                     | mV max |
| Noise (peak to peak) (50 to 5000Hz)<br>over the current range 1.0 to 10mA 5.0                | mV max |
| Voltage jumps (peak) over the current range 1.0 to 10mA                                      | mV max |
| Ambient temperature range                                                                    | °C     |
| Temperature coefficient (approx)                                                             | mV/°C  |

**Continued on page 2** 

\*\*\*\*\*\*

### Mechanical

| Overall length .  | • | • |   | • | • | • | • | • | • |   | 2.126 inches (54.0mm | ı) max |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|--------|
| Overall diameter  |   | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 0.748 inch (19.0mm   | ı) max |
| Mounting position | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | · · · · · · ·        | any    |
| Base              |   | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |   | • | B.S.44               | 8-B7G  |

#### NOTES

- 1. For minimum variation of operating voltage with life, the current should be as nearly constant as possible, preferably 6.0mA.
- 2. In assessing repeatability the operating voltage is measured at 6.0mA after each of five successive switchings of 1 minute On, 1 minute Off. The maximum difference between any two of these readings is taken as the measure of repeatability.





| Inches    | Millimetres                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.126 max | 54.0 max                                                                     |
| 0.748 max | 19.0 max                                                                     |
| 1.874 max | 47.6 max                                                                     |
| 0.281 max | 7.14 max                                                                     |
| 0.040     | 1.02                                                                         |
| 0.375     | 9.53                                                                         |
|           | Inches<br>2.126 max<br>0.748 max<br>1.874 max<br>0.281 max<br>0.040<br>0.375 |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

| Pin    | Element             |
|--------|---------------------|
| 1      | Anode               |
| 2      | Cathode             |
| 3      | Internal connection |
| ,<br>4 | Cathode             |
| 5      | Anode               |
| 6      | Internal connection |
| 7      | Cathode             |
|        |                     |

# QS1212

### VOLTAGE REFERENCE TUBE

### Service Types CV4048, CV5285

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The QS1212 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage reference tube with a B7G base. It is rugged and reliable and is designed to provide a very stable voltage output of 85 volts over long periods. Radioactive material is used to give the same maximum striking voltage in total darkness and normal lighting.

### **GENERAL DATA**

### **Characteristics**

| Striking voltage in normal lighting or      |       |     |      |    |     |      |            |        |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|-----|------|----|-----|------|------------|--------|
| total darkness                              | •     | •   | •    | •  | •   |      | 115        | V max  |
| Operating voltage at 6.0mA                  | •     | •   | •    | •  |     | 85   | <u>+</u> 2 | V      |
| Cathode current range                       | •     | •   |      |    | 1.( | D to | o 10       | mA     |
| Regulation:                                 |       |     |      |    |     |      |            |        |
| over current range of 1.0 to 10mA           | •     | •   | •    |    | •   | •    | 4.0        | V max  |
| over current range of 5.8 to 6.2mA          | •     | •   | •    |    |     |      | 0.18       | V max  |
| Variation of operating voltage with life (s | see   | not | :e): |    |     |      |            |        |
| during the first 300 hours                  | •     | •   | •    | •  | •   | •    | 0.3        | % max  |
| during subsequent 1000 hours                | •     | •   | •    |    |     | •    | 0.2        | % max  |
| during any 1000 hour period after the       | e fir | st  |      |    |     |      |            |        |
| 1000 hours                                  | •     | •   | •    | •  | •   | •    | 0.1        | % max  |
| Acceleration (continuous)                   | •     | -   | •    | •  | •   |      | 2.5        | g max  |
| Shock (short duration)                      | •     | •   | •    | •  | •   |      | 500        | g max  |
| Noise (peak to peak) (50 to 5000Hz)         |       |     |      |    |     |      |            |        |
| over the current range 1.0 to 10mA          | •     | •   | •    | j- |     | •    | 5.0        | mV max |
| Voltage jumps over the                      |       |     |      |    |     |      |            |        |
| current range 1.0 to 10mA                   | •     | •   | •    | •  | •   |      | 100        | mV max |
|                                             |       |     |      |    |     |      |            |        |

### Continued on page 2

### **Characteristics (Continued)**

| Ambient tempera           | •  | •   | •  | •    | • | • | • | -55 to +90 °C |   |   |   |                           |
|---------------------------|----|-----|----|------|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|
| Temperature coef          | _  |     |    |      |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |
| between -55°              | Сa | Ind | +2 | 25°  | С | • | • | •             | • | • | • | 10 mV/Cmax                |
| between <sup>¶</sup> 25°( | Ca | nd  | +G | )0°( | С | • | • | •             | • | • | • | –5.0 mV/°C max            |
| Mechanical                |    |     |    |      |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |
| Overall length            |    | •   | •  | •    | • | • | • |               | • | • |   | 2.126 inches (54.0mm) max |
| Seated height             | •  | •   | •  | •    | • | • | • | •             |   | • |   | 1.874 inches (47.6mm) max |
| Overall diameter          |    | •   | •  | •    |   | • |   | •             | • | • | • | 0.748 inch (19.0mm) max   |
| Mounting position         | า  | •   | •  | •    | • | • | • | •             | • | • | • | any                       |
| Base                      | •  | •   | •  | •    | • | • | • | •             | • | • | • | B.S.448-B7G               |

**Note** For minimum variation of operating voltage with life the current should be as nearly constant as possible, preferably 6.0mA.



| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| A   | 2.126 max | 54.0 max    |
| В   | 0.748 max | 19.0 max    |
| С   | 1.874 max | 47.6 max    |
| D   | 0.281 max | 7.14 max    |
| E   | 0.040     | 1.02        |
| F   | 0.375     | 9.53        |
|     |           |             |

| Millin | netre | dimensions | have | been | derived |
|--------|-------|------------|------|------|---------|
| from   | inche | es.        |      |      |         |

| Pin | Element             |
|-----|---------------------|
| 1   | Anode               |
| 2   | Cathode             |
| 3   | Internal connection |
| 4   | Cathode             |
| 5   | Anode               |
| 6   | Internal connection |
| 7   | Cathode             |



# QS1213

### VOLTAGE REFERENCE TUBE

### Service Type CV4054

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The QS1213 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage reference tube with a B7G/F flying lead base. It is rugged and reliable and is designed to provide a very stable voltage output of 85 volts over long periods. Radioactive material is used to give the same maximum striking voltage in total darkness and normal lighting.

### **GENERAL DATA**

### Characteristics

| Striking voltage in normal lighting or               |            |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| total darkness                                       | 115 V max  |
| Operating voltage at 6.0mA                           | 5±2 V      |
| Cathode current range                                | o 10 mA    |
| Regulation:                                          |            |
| over current range of 1.0 to 10mA                    | 4.0 V max  |
| over current range of 5.8 to 6.2mA                   | 0.18 V max |
| Variation of operating voltage with life (see note): |            |
| during the first 300 hours                           | 0.3 % max  |
| during subsequent 1000 hours                         | 0.2 % max  |
| during any 1000 hour period after the first          |            |
| 1000 hours                                           | 0.1 % max  |
| Acceleration (continuous)                            | 2.5 g max  |
| Shock (short duration)                               | 500 g max  |
| Noise (peak to peak) (50 to 5000Hz)                  |            |
| over the current range 1.0 to 10mA)                  | 5.0 mV max |
| Voltage jumps over the                               | 100        |
| current range 1.0 to 10mA                            | 100 mV max |

### Continued on page 2

March 1971

### Characteristics (Continued)

| Ambient temperature range . | • |   |   |   | • |   | _ | 55 | to +90 | °C        |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--------|-----------|
| Temperature coefficient:    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |        |           |
| between -55°C and +25°C     | • | • | • | • |   | • |   | •  | -10    | mV∕°C max |
| between +25°C and +90°C     |   | • | • | • |   |   |   |    | 5.0    | mV∕°C max |
|                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |        |           |

### Mechanical

| Overall length (excluding leads) |   | • | • | • | • |   | 1.874 inches   | (47.6mm) max  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|---------------|
| Overall diameter                 |   | - |   |   |   |   | 0.748 inch     | (19.0mm) max  |
| Mounting position                | • | • | • | • | • | • |                | any           |
| Base                             | • | • | • | • | • | • | . <b>.</b> . E | 3.S.448-B7G/F |

**Note** For minimum variation of operating voltage with life the current should be as nearly constant as possible, preferably 6.0mA.



| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| Α   | 1.874 max | 47.6 max    |
| В   | 0.748 max | 19.0 max    |
| С   | 1.500 min | 38.1 min    |
| D   | 0.017     | 0.432       |
| E   | 0.375     | 9.53        |
| F   | 0.118 max | 3.0 max     |
| G   | 0.125     | 3.18        |
| н   | 0.062     | 1.58        |

| Lead | Element             |
|------|---------------------|
| 1    | Anode               |
| 2    | Cathode             |
| 3    | Internal connection |
| 4    | Cathode             |
| 5    | Anode               |
| 6    | Internal connection |
| 7    | Cathode             |
|      |                     |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches except dimension F.

#### **Outline Notes**

- 1. All leads will be tinned except for this length.
- 2. No soldered connection may be made in this length.
- 3. No bend may be made in this length.

### **English Electric Valve Company Limited**

Chelmsford, Essex, England

QS1213

### Page 3



# QS1215

### VOLTAGE STABILIZER

### Service Type CV5173

The data to be read in conjunction with the Voltage Stabilizer Preamble.

### DESCRIPTION

The QS1215 is a single gap cold cathode gas-filled voltage stabilizer with a B7G base. It is designed to provide a sensibly constant voltage output of 90 volts over the current range 1.0 to 40mA. Radio-active material is used in the tube to give the same maximum striking voltage in total darkness and normal room lighting.

### **GENERAL DATA**

### **Characteristics**

| Striking voltage in                   | n no         | orn          | nal                      | lig       | htir     | ng  |      | •  |   | •  |   |     | •   |      | 115  |      | V     | max  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|-----|------|----|---|----|---|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|
| Striking voltage in                   | n to         | tal          | da                       | arkı      | nes      | S   | •    | •  | • | •, | • | •   |     |      | 115  |      | V     | max  |
| Operating voltage                     | at           | 20           | mA                       | 1         | •        | •   | •    | •  | • | •  | • | •   |     | 90   | + 2  |      |       | V    |
| Cathode current r                     | ang          | je           |                          | •         | •        |     |      | •  |   |    | • | •   | 1.  | 0 to | o 40 |      |       | mΑ   |
| Regulation over c                     | urr          | ent          | t ra                     | nge       | Э        |     | •    | •. | • | •  | • |     | •   | •    | 12   |      | V     | max  |
| Variation of operative during 1000 ho | atir<br>our: | ng v<br>s af | /ol <sup>.</sup><br>t 2( | tag<br>Om | e w<br>A | ith | life | е  |   |    |   | _   |     |      | +1   | .0   | %     | max  |
| Ambient tempera                       | tur          | e ra         | ang                      | je        | •        | •   | •    | •  |   | •  | • |     | 55  | to   | +70  | -    |       | °C   |
| Inverse voltage                       | •            | •            | •                        | •         | •        |     | •    | •  | • | •  | • | •   |     | •    | 80   |      | V     | max  |
| Shunt capacitance                     | Э            | •            | •                        | •         | •        | •   | •    | •  | • | •  | • | •   | •   | •    | 0    | .1   | μF    | max  |
| Mechanical                            |              |              |                          |           |          |     |      |    |   |    |   |     |     |      |      |      |       |      |
| Overall length                        | •            |              | •                        | •         | •        | •   |      | •  |   | •  |   | 2.1 | 26  | ind  | ches | (54. | 0mm)  | max  |
| Seated height                         | •            | •            |                          |           | •        | •   |      |    | • | •  |   | 1.8 | 74  | ind  | ches | (47. | 6mm)  | max  |
| Overall diameter                      |              | •            | •                        |           | •        | •   | •    |    | • | •  |   | С   | .74 | 18 i | nch  | (19. | 0mm)  | max  |
| Mounting position                     | า            | •            | •                        | •         | •        | •   | •    | •  | • | •  | • | •   | •   | •    | •    | • •  | •     | any  |
| Base                                  | •            | •            | •                        | •         | •        | •   | •    | •  | • | •  | • | •   | •   | •    | •    | В.   | S.448 | ·B7G |


#### OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| A   | 2.126 max | 54.0 max    |
| В   | 0.748 max | 19.0 max    |
| С   | 1.874 max | 47.6 max    |
| D   | 0.281 max | 7.14 max    |
| Е   | 0.040     | 1.02        |
| F   | 0.375     | 9.53        |
|     |           |             |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

| Pin | Element             |
|-----|---------------------|
| 1   | Anode               |
| 2   | Cathode             |
| 3   | Internal connection |
| 4   | Cathode             |
| 5   | Anode               |
| 6   | Internal connection |
| 7   | Cathode             |
|     |                     |

# **English Electric Valve Company Limited** Chelmsford, Essex, England

QS1215 Page 2 Printed in England

**Other Products** 





# **24B9**

## TRIGATRON

#### Service types CV6008 and CV6173

#### INTRODUCTION

The 24B9 is a gas-filled triggered spark gap intended for use in line-discharge modulators. It may be used as a direct replacement for the 24B1, with improved life.

#### **GENERAL DATA**

| Overall lengt             | th  |     |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   | • |   |   | 156mm (6.142 inches) max |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| Overall diam              | et  | er  |   | • | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |   | • | 70mm (2.756 inches) max  |
| Base .                    |     | •   |   |   |   |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   | CL3                      |
| Тор сар .                 |     | •   | • | • | • | • | • | • |   | • | • |   | • | B.S.448–CT5              |
| Mounti <mark>ng</mark> po | sit | ior | ר |   |   |   | • |   |   |   | • |   | • | any                      |
| Net weight                |     | •   | • | • | • | • |   | • |   |   |   | • | • | . 7 ounces (200g) approx |
| Cooling .                 |     | •   | • | • | • | • | • |   | • | • |   |   | • | natural                  |

#### MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

These ratings cannot necessarily be used simultaneously, and no individual rating should be exceeded.

|                                           | Min   | Max  |        |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|------|--------|
| Main gap pulse voltage (anode positive) . | . 6.6 | 10.5 | kV     |
| Pulse length                              | . –   | 1.0  | μs     |
| Pulse repetition frequency                |       | 3000 | p.p.s. |

#### TYPICAL OPERATION

| Main gap pulse voltage (anode positive) 7.2 | kV     |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|
| Average trigger voltage (see note)          | kV     |
| Peak power output                           | kW     |
| Jitter 0.2                                  | μs     |
| Pulse length 0.5                            | μs     |
| Pulse repetition frequency                  | p.p.s. |

Note With an open circuit voltage of 8.5kV, having a rise time of approximately  $0.67\mu s$ .



#### OUTLINE



24B9

#### **Outline Dimensions**

| Ref | Millimetres         | Inches               |
|-----|---------------------|----------------------|
| A   | 14 <b>5</b> .8 max  | 5.740 max            |
| В   | 70.00 max           | 2.756 max            |
| C*  | 1.78 max            | 0.070 max            |
| D*  | 11.94 min           | 0.470 min            |
| E*  | 14.99 <u>+</u> 0.13 | 0.590 <u>+</u> 0.005 |
| F   | 36.5 <u>+</u> 2.5   | 1.437 <u>+</u> 0.098 |
| G   | 11.00 <u>+</u> 0.20 | 0.433 <u>+</u> 0.008 |
| Н   | 4.00 max            | 0.157 max            |
| J   | 1.50 max            | 0.059 max            |
| К   | 55.50 <u>+</u> 0.30 | 2.185 <u>+</u> 0.012 |
| L   | 5.50 <u>+</u> 0.13  | 0.217 <u>+</u> 0.005 |
| М   | 4.20                | 0.165                |
| N   | 60.60 <u>+</u> 0.25 | 2.386 <u>+</u> 0.010 |
|     |                     |                      |

Inch dimensions have been derived from millimetres except where indicated thus \*

#### **Base Connections**

| Ref     | Element       |
|---------|---------------|
| 1       | Trigger       |
| 2       | Anode         |
| 3       | No connection |
| Тор сар | Cathode       |
|         |               |

# English Electric Valve Company Limited Chelmsford, Essex, England

24B9

1

Page 3



SPARK GAPS

#### INTRODUCTION

The following list gives examples of the present range of spark gaps in the GX series. The types listed can be manufactured with other values of breakdown voltage, in multiples of 100V.

| Туре                                                | CV number                                | Previously<br>known as                       | Breakdown<br>voltage (V)                             | Tolerance<br>(±V)                       | See page |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| GXA50<br>GXA60<br>GXA80<br>GXA85<br>GXA95<br>GXA160 | 233<br>1743<br>402<br>295<br>488<br>1859 | BS5<br>BS112<br>BS68<br>BS54<br>BS90<br>BS4A | 5000*<br>6000*<br>8000*<br>8500*<br>9500*<br>16 000* | 500<br>500<br>500<br>500<br>500<br>1000 | 2        |
| GXB160                                              | 8296                                     | BS142                                        | 16 000*                                              | 1000                                    | 3        |
| GXE8<br>GXE15<br>GXE30                              | -<br>-<br>-                              | BS136<br>BS208<br>BS470                      | 800<br>1500<br>3000                                  | 50<br>150<br>150                        | 4        |
| GXF5<br>GXF15<br>GXF17<br>GXF22<br>GXF25            | -<br>-<br>-                              | BS192<br>BS408<br>BS598<br>BS436<br>BS422    | 500<br>1500<br>1700<br>2200<br>2500                  | 50<br>75<br>85<br>110<br>125            | 5        |

\* Measured under the following pulse conditions; pulse length  $1.0\mu s$ , repetition rate 1000p.p.s., rate of rise of voltage 50 to  $100kV/\mu s$ .



#### **STYLE A OUTLINE**



#### Dimensions for GXA50, GXA60, GXA80, GXA85, GXA95

| Ref | Millimetres       | Inches               |
|-----|-------------------|----------------------|
| Α   | 62.5 max          | 2.461 max            |
|     | 56.0 min          | 2.205 min            |
| В   | 35.0 max          | 1.378 max            |
| С   | 30.0 <u>+</u> 1.0 | 1.181 <u>+</u> 0.039 |

Inch dimensions have been derived from millimetres.

#### **Dimensions for GXA160**

| Ref | Millimetres       | Inches               |
|-----|-------------------|----------------------|
| A   | 67.0 <u>+</u> 3.0 | 2.638 <u>+</u> 0.118 |
| В   | 35.0 max          | 1.378 max            |
| С   | 30.0 <u>+</u> 1.0 | 1.181 <u>+</u> 0.039 |

Inch dimensions have been derived from millimetres.

#### **STYLE B OUTLINE**



#### **Dimensions for GXB160**

| Ref | Millimetres       | Inches               |
|-----|-------------------|----------------------|
| A   | 63.5 <u>+</u> 5.0 | 2.500 <u>+</u> 0.197 |
| В   | 30.0 <u>+</u> 1.0 | 1.181 <u>+</u> 0.039 |
| С   | 17.5 max          | 0.689 max            |
|     |                   |                      |

Inch dimensions have been derived from millimetres.

ngan shiyan ta saga s

į

GX Series Page 3

#### STYLE E OUTLINE







## Dimensions for GXE8, GXE15, GXE30

| Ref | Inches               | Millimetres         |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------|
| A   | 1.750 max            | 44.45 max           |
| В   | 0.780 max            | 19.81 max           |
| С   | 0.500 min            | 12.70 min           |
| D   | 0.960 <u>+</u> 0.080 | 24.38 <u>+</u> 2.03 |
| E   | 2.000 <u>+</u> 0.120 | 50.80 <u>+</u> 3.05 |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

#### STYLE F OUTLINE





#### Dimensions for GXF5, GXF15, GXF17, GXF22, GXF25

| Inches               | Millimetres                                                                  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.750 <u>+</u> 0.250 | 120.7 <u>+</u> 6.4                                                           |
| 4.000 <u>+</u> 0.062 | 101.6 <u>+</u> 1.6                                                           |
| 3.000 max            | 76.20 max                                                                    |
| 0.600                | 15.24                                                                        |
|                      | Inches<br>4.750 <u>+</u> 0.250<br>4.000 <u>+</u> 0.062<br>3.000 max<br>0.600 |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

See page 6 for details of stabilizing coil.



# STABILIZING COIL FOR STYLE F GAPS (All dimensions are nominal)

| Inches | Millimetres                                         | Ref                                                                 | Inches                                                                     | Millimetres                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.250  | 82.55                                               | F                                                                   | 4.500                                                                      | 114.3                                                                                                                                       |
| 6.250  | 158.8                                               | G                                                                   | 4.312                                                                      | 109.5                                                                                                                                       |
| 5.750  | 146.1                                               | Н                                                                   | 3.250                                                                      | 82.55                                                                                                                                       |
| 0.500  | 12.70                                               | J                                                                   | 0.516                                                                      | 13.11                                                                                                                                       |
| 0.500  | 12.70                                               |                                                                     |                                                                            |                                                                                                                                             |
|        | Inches<br>3.250<br>6.250<br>5.750<br>0.500<br>0.500 | InchesMillimetres3.25082.556.250158.85.750146.10.50012.700.50012.70 | InchesMillimetresRef3.25082.55F6.250158.8G5.750146.1H0.50012.70J0.50012.70 | Inches Millimetres Ref Inches   3.250 82.55 F 4.500   6.250 158.8 G 4.312   5.750 146.1 H 3.250   0.500 12.70 J 0.516   0.500 12.70 J 12.70 |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

## English Electric Valve Company Limited

Chelmsford, Essex, England



# **GX/SG** Series

# 2-ELECTRODE AND 3-ELECTRODE SPARK GAPS

#### DESCRIPTION

A range of gas-filled spark gaps, untriggered (2-electrode) and triggered (3-electrode), for use in one-shot pulse generators, voltage surge protection and 'crowbar' circuits.

| Туре    | Number of electrodes | Main gap<br>voltage (k∨) | Main gap<br>energy (J) |
|---------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| GX/SG4  | 2                    | 0.8-5.0                  | 10                     |
| GX/SG5  | 3                    | 0.85.0                   | 10                     |
| GX/SG10 | 3                    | 25-45                    | 10                     |
| GX/SG11 | 2                    | 5.0-10                   | 10                     |
| GX/SG12 | 3                    | 5.0-10                   | 10                     |
| GX/SG13 | 2                    | 25-45                    | 10                     |
| GX/SG14 | 3                    | 11-24                    | 10                     |
| GX/SG15 | 2                    | 1124                     | 10                     |

#### MAXIMUM RATINGS (Absolute values)

|                                |  |  | 2- | electrode | 3-electrode |   |
|--------------------------------|--|--|----|-----------|-------------|---|
| Main gap energy (500 arcs)     |  |  |    | 10        | 10          | J |
| Trigger gap energy (500 arcs)  |  |  |    |           | 1           | J |
| Main gap energy (5000 arcs)    |  |  |    | 0.5       | 0.5         | J |
| Trigger gap energy (5000 arcs) |  |  |    |           | 0.05        | J |

The main gap hold-off voltage generally falls during life. It will not change by more than 10% for the number of arcs shown above, provided the energy dissipated in the device in each arc is kept within the appropriate value, and also provided the arcs are not repeated at intervals of less than 30 seconds. Operation at shorter intervals may reduce the hold-off voltage.

#### **CHARACTERISTICS**

#### Main Gap DC Hold-off Voltage (Untriggered)

The hold-off voltage appears in the type number and all new tubes will withstand this voltage without firing. The last figure of the type number indicates the hold-off voltage in hundreds of volts. For example:

GX/SG4/8 and GX/SG5/8 GX/SG11/80 and GX/SG12/80 0.8kV hold-off voltage 8.0kV hold-off voltage

There are no standard or preferred voltages. Tubes can be supplied to order for any voltage in the ranges specified above.

#### Main Gap DC Breakdown Voltage (Untriggered)

In each type the main gap will break down untriggered at a voltage not more than 10% higher than the hold-off voltage.

#### Triggering (See Fig. 1)

In the case of 3-electrode spark gaps, if a trigger gap discharge occurs with an energy of 0.05 joule or greater the main gap will break down at a lower voltage than that obtained in the untriggered condition. The trigger voltage required will be approximately 20% less than this reduced main gap break-down voltage.



Fig. 1 Typical Trigger Circuit

The main gap discharge can be initiated by a trigger discharge as low as 0.4 millijoule, in which case the voltages required may be slightly higher than those using a trigger energy of 0.05 joule.

The polarities of the applied voltage are not important.

#### **Breakdown Time**

The breakdown time for all tubes is approximately 100µs.

This is a typical figure. If the trigger pulse is a fast-rising voltage step of greater amplitude than the minimum triggering voltage, the overall breakdown time may be less than this.

#### Temperature

All tubes will operate satisfactorily with body temperatures in the range -10 to  $+50^{\circ}$ C.

#### Radioactivity

To ensure consistency of operation, these spark gaps have been made slightly radio-active. The resulting radiation intensity at the surface will not exceed 1.5 millirontgens per hour.

## OUTLINE FOR 2-ELECTRODE TYPES All dimensions without limits are nominal



| Ref | GX/SG4   | GX/SG11  | GX/SG13  | GX/SG15  |
|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| ^   | 41.0 max | 44.0 max | 63.0 max | 47.0 max |
| A   | 38.0 min | 40.0 min | 44.0 min | 44.0 min |
| D   | 20.0 max | 20.0 max | 20.0 max | 20.0 max |
| D   | 19.5 min | 19.5 min | 19.5 min | 19.5 min |
| c   | 20.0 max | 23.0 max | 42.0 max | 26.0 max |
| C   | 17.5 min | 19.0 min | 24.0 min | 23.5 min |
| D   | 5.34 min | 5.34 min | 5.34 min | 5.34 min |
| E   | 6.35     | 6.35     | 6.35     | 6.35     |

All dimensions in millimetres

Note GX/SG13 is covered with a plastic sleeve as shown.

#### OUTLINE FOR 3-ELECTRODE TYPES All dimensions without limits are nominal



| Ref | GX/SG5   | GX/SG10  | GX/SG12  | GX/SG14  |
|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| A   | 52.0 max | 74.0 max | 55.0 max | 58.0 max |
|     | 49.0 min | 55.0 min | 51.0 min | 53.0 min |
| В   | 20.0 max | 20.0 max | 20.0 max | 20.0 max |
|     | 19.5 min | 19.5 min | 19.5 min | 19.5 min |
| С   | 42.0 max | 64.0 max | 45.0 max | 48.0 max |
|     | 39.0 min | 45.0 min | 41.0 min | 43.0 min |
| D   | 6.5 max  | 6.5 max  | 6.5 max  | 6.5 max  |
|     | 3.0 min  | 3.0 min  | 3.0 min  | 3.0 min  |
| E   | 20.0 max | 42.0 max | 23.5 max | 26.0 max |
|     | 17.5 min | 25.0 min | 20.0 min | 23.0 min |
| F   | 5.34 min | 5.34 min | 5.34 min | 5.34 min |
| G   | 6.35     | 6.35     | 6.35     | 6.35     |
| Н   | 1.0      | 1.0      | 1.0      | 1.0      |

All dimensions in millimetres.

**Note** GX/SG10 is covered with a plastic sleeve as shown.

# **English Electric Valve Company Limited** Chelmsford, Essex, England

GX/SG Series Page 4 Printed in England



# TYPE H, TYPE J OZOTRONS

#### INTRODUCTION

The ozotron is a device which will detect minute quantities of halogen or halogen compound gases in the atmosphere. It consists of two concentric cylindrical electrodes, the inner cylinder being heated to approximately 800°C by an internal heater. The air to be tested is drawn through the annular space between the electrodes and a voltage applied across the gap, the heated inner cylinder being the anode. The electrodes are enclosed in a protective envelope; type H has a glass envelope and type J, ceramic. The ceramic type may be dismantled so that the electrodes can be cleaned.

Under clean air conditions and with an anode voltage of 240 volts d.c., a very small ion current flows in the anode circuit. However, if air containing halogen vapour such as freon or trichlorethylene is introduced into the ozotron the positive ion current is increased. The increase in anode current provides a measure of the halogen vapour concentration in the air being sampled, and can be amplified to operate either an alarm signal or a meter. The principal application of the ozotron is in leak detection equipments. The vessel or system to be tested is filled with a halogen vapour slightly above atmospheric pressure and any leaks may be traced by monitoring the ozotron current while sampling air from the suspect areas.

#### **OPERATION**

#### **Operational Conditions**

| Heater voltage (a.c. or d.c. | c.) | • | • |   | • | • |   |   |     |    | 5.5 | V       |
|------------------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|-----|---------|
| Heater current               |     | • |   | • | • | • |   |   |     | •  | 7.0 | A nom   |
| Anode voltage (d.c.)         |     |   | • | • | • | • |   | • | 200 | to | 250 | V       |
| Air flow rate (nominal)      |     | • |   |   | • | • | • |   |     | •  | 250 | cm³/min |
|                              |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |     |         |

#### Performance

| Anode current in clean air | • | • | • |  | • - |  | 12 | 2 | $\mu A \max$ |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|-----|--|----|---|--------------|
| Sensitivity:-              |   |   |   |  |     |  |    |   |              |

The ozotron is capable of detecting halogen concentrations of 1 part in 1 500 000. A leakage of Arcton (dichlorodifluoromethane) at the rate of 1.5 milligrams per day (0.02 ounce per year) can be located.

#### **OUTLINE FOR TYPE H**



Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

9.53 ± 1.57

D

0.375 <u>+</u> 0.062

Ozotrons



## OUTLINE FOR TYPE J (All dimensions without limits are nominal)

| Ref | Inches               | Millimetres                  | Ref | Inches | Millimetres |
|-----|----------------------|------------------------------|-----|--------|-------------|
| A   | 2.000 <u>+</u> 0.040 | 50.80 <u>+</u> 1 <i>.</i> 02 | н   | 0.348  | 8.84        |
| В   | 1.375 <u>+</u> 0.020 | 34.93 <u>+</u> 0.51          | J   | 1.125  | 28.58       |
| С   | 1.500 <u>+</u> 0.125 | 38.10 <u>+</u> 3.18          | К   | 0.600  | 15.24       |
| D   | 0.875                | 22.23                        | L   | 0.065  | 1.65        |
| Е   | 0.065                | 1.65                         | М   | 0.450  | 11.43       |
| F   | 0.625                | 15.88                        | Ν   | 0.625  | 15.88       |
| G   | 0.450                | 11.43                        | ٩   | 0.275  | 6.99        |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches.

#### **English Electric Valve Company Limited**

Ozotrons

Chelmsford, Essex, England

Page 3

# **NFT Series**



# NERNST FILAMENTS

#### INTRODUCTION

The nernst filament is an infra-red radiation source which may be operated at high temperatures in air. Since it has no transparent envelope, none of the radiation is absorbed by the device.

The filament is a sintered tube with two leads for direct electrical heating; at normal ambient temperatures it is non-conducting and will only become conducting, and self heating, at temperatures above about 880°C. To avoid thermal stress and possible cracking, it is important to heat the filament uniformly, preferably by radiation heating. Alternatively, a 'soft' coal-gas/air flame may be used with care. The use of a draught shield is recommended. It is also necessary to keep the filament current above the minimum value quoted in order to maintain stable operation. The recommended power supply is 200/250V a.c. with a suitable series resistance or barretter.

The life of the filament is dependent upon the operating temperature; above 1750°C the life will be considerably reduced and in general the temperature should be the lowest that will give satisfactory results.

The temperatures referred to above, and in the graphs of temperature against current, are brightness temperatures as measured with an optical pyrometer.

#### **GENERAL DATA**

| Dimensions    | •    |             |     |    | •   | •   |      | •   |    |   | • | • | • |   | S | ee | out | lin | e d | lrawings |
|---------------|------|-------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| Mounting posi | itio | <b>n</b> (: | sup | po | rte | d b | y le | ead | s) | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | •   |     | •   | any      |

| Туре | Minimum operating<br>current<br>(A <sub>r.m.s.</sub> ) | Operating<br>voltage drop<br>(V) |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| NFT1 | 0.3                                                    | 90 to 110                        |
| NFT2 | 0.5                                                    | 70 to 90                         |
| NFT3 | 0.4                                                    | 70 to 95                         |
| NFT4 | 0.5                                                    | 95 to 130                        |
| NFT5 | 0.2                                                    | 70 to 100                        |





CURRENT IN AMPERES





NFT Series Page 4



NFT Series Page 5







NFT Series

Page 6

#### **OUTLINE FOR NFT SERIES**



#### NFT1

#### NFT2

| Ref | Millimetres       | Inches               | Ref | Millimetres       | Inches               |
|-----|-------------------|----------------------|-----|-------------------|----------------------|
| A   | 29.0 min          | 1.142 min            | A   | 29.0 min          | 1.142 min            |
| В   | 35.0 <u>+</u> 1.0 | 1.378 <u>+</u> 0.039 | В   | 35.0 <u>+</u> 1.0 | 1.378 <u>+</u> 0.039 |
| С   | 2.5               | 0.098                | С   | 2.5               | 0.098                |
| D   | 1.5 <u>+</u> 0.1  | 0.059 <u>+</u> 0.004 | D   | 2.6 <u>+</u> 0.1  | 0.102 <u>+</u> 0.004 |
| E   | 4.0 <i>max</i>    | 0. 157 max           | Ε   | 2.5 <u>+</u> 0.1  | 0.098 <u>+</u> 0.004 |
| F   | 19.5 <u>+</u> 1.0 | 0.768 <u>+</u> 0.039 | F   | 19.5 <u>+</u> 1.0 | 0.768 <u>+</u> 0.039 |
|     |                   |                      |     |                   |                      |

Inch dimensions have been derived from millimetres.

# See page 8 for NFT3, NFT4 and NFT5 dimensions.

#### Outline Dimensions (See page 7 for outline)

#### NFT3

| Ref   | Millimetres       | Inches               |
|-------|-------------------|----------------------|
| <br>A | 29.0 min          | 1.142 min            |
| В     | 31.0 <u>+</u> 1.0 | 1.220 <u>+</u> 0.039 |
| С     | 2.5               | 0.098                |
| D     | 2.2 <u>+</u> 0.1  | 0.087 <u>+</u> 0.004 |
| E     | 3.9 max           | 0.154 max            |
| F     | 16.0 <u>+</u> 1.0 | 0.630 <u>+</u> 0.039 |

#### NFT4

| Ref | Millimetres       | Inches               |
|-----|-------------------|----------------------|
| A   | 29.0 min          | 1.142 min            |
| В   | 46.0 <u>+</u> 2.0 | 1.811 <u>+</u> 0.079 |
| С   | 2.5               | 0.098                |
| D   | 2.6 <u>+</u> 0.3  | 0.102 <u>+</u> 0.012 |
| Е   | 4.45 max          | 0.175 max            |
| F   | 29.0 <u>+</u> 1.0 | 1.142 <u>+</u> 0.039 |
|     |                   |                      |

#### NFT5

| Ref | Millimetres       | Inches               |
|-----|-------------------|----------------------|
| A   | 29.0 min          | 1.142 min            |
| В   | 35.0 <u>+</u> 1.0 | 1.378 <u>+</u> 0.039 |
| С   | 3.0               | 0.118                |
| D   | 4.1 <u>+</u> 0.2  | 0.161 <u>+</u> 0.008 |
| Е   | 6.0 max           | 0.236 max            |
| F   | 20.0 <u>+</u> 1.0 | 0.787 <u>+</u> 0.039 |

Inch dimensions have been derived from millimetres.



# QT1256

## **TOUCH BUTTON TUBE**

#### DESCRIPTION

The QT1256 is a cold cathode tube designed for use as a self-indicating electronic switch; it is actuated by touch.

#### RATINGS

| Minimum anode-cathode d.c. breakdown voltage   | 9 | • |   |   | 475  | V  |
|------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|------|----|
| Anode-cathode d.c. maintaining voltage at 10mA | 4 | • | • |   | 185  | V  |
| Maximum continuous cathode current             | • |   |   |   | . 25 | mA |
| Maximum peak cathode current                   | • |   |   | • | 100  | mA |

#### OPERATION

The Electronic Touch Button is a special type of trigger tube which is switched to the conducting state by the touch of a person's finger on an external control electrode which is placed at the end of the tube. After the electrode has been touched, the tube emits a visible glow until the h.t. supply is momentarily interrupted for a time exceeding the tube deionisation time. The current flowing through the tube may be used to operate a relay.

A typical application of this tube is its use in the control panel of lifts for selecting the floor at which the passenger wishes to alight. When the tube corresponding to the selected floor is touched, it continues to glow until the lift reaches that floor.

A typical circuit is shown on page 2. The external screening\* around the touch tube is connected to the live lead of the mains supply via a 1 megohm resistor. When the external control electrode F is touched by the hand, or is earthed, there is an alternating voltage of 240 volts between this electrode and the tube cathode. The current which flows produces enough ions to ignite the main gap. Even if the tube is touched by a hand covered with a glove, the capacitance between the external electrode and earth normally exceeds 5pF and this is adequate to fire the tube.

\* The external screening may be coated with insulating material.

#### TYPICAL CIRCUIT



Nominal load current 10mA

- D<sub>1</sub> Silicon rectifier, such as:-AEI type SJ1003-F ITT type RAS310AF





| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |  |
|-----|-----------|-------------|--|
| A*  | 1.969 max | 50.0 max    |  |
| в   | 0.560 max | 14.22 max   |  |
| C*  | 1.181 max | 30.0 max    |  |
| D   | 1.253 max | 31.83 max   |  |
| E   | 0.093     | 2.36        |  |
| F   | 0.687     | 17.45       |  |
|     |           |             |  |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches except where marked \*

| Pin | Element       |
|-----|---------------|
| 1   | No connection |
| 2   | Cathode       |
| 3   | No connection |
| 4   | Omitted       |
| 5   | Anode         |
| 6   | Omitted       |
| 7   | No connection |
| 8   | No connection |

# **English Electric Valve Company Limited** Chelmsford, Essex, England





#### TOUCH BUTTON TUBE

#### DESCRIPTION

The QT1257 is a cold cathode tube designed for use as a self-indicating electronic switch; it is actuated by touch.

#### RATINGS

| Minimum anode-cathode d.c. breakdown voltage   | ; | • |   | 325  | V  |
|------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|------|----|
| Anode-cathode d.c. maintaining voltage at 10mA | 4 | • | • | . 80 | V  |
| Maximum continuous cathode current             | • | • | • | . 25 | mA |
| Maximum peak cathode current                   |   | • |   | 100  | mA |

#### OPERATION

The Electronic Touch Button is a special type of trigger tube which is switched to the conducting state by the touch of a person's finger on an external control electrode which is placed at the end of the tube. After the electrode has been touched, the tube emits a visible glow until the h.t. supply is momentarily interrupted for a time exceeding the tube deionization time. The current flowing through the tube may be used to operate a relay.

A typical application of this tube is its use in the control panel of lifts for selecting the floor at which the passenger wishes to alight. When the tube corresponding to the selected floor is touched, it continues to glow until the lift reaches that floor.

A typical circuit is shown on page 2. The external screening\* around the touch tube is connected to the live lead of the mains supply via a 1 megohm resistor. When the external control electrode F is touched by the hand, or is earthed, there is an alternating voltage of 240 volts between this electrode and the tube cathode. The current which flows produces enough ions to ignite the main gap. Even if the tube is touched by a hand covered with a glove, the capacitance between the external electrode and earth normally exceeds 5pF and this is adequate to fire the tube.

\* The external screening may be coated with insulating material.

#### **TYPICAL CIRCUIT**



Nominal load current 12-15mA.

- D1 Silicon rectifier, such as:-AEI type SJ803-F
- Z<sub>L</sub> Relay; suggested types for use as load are:-Radiospares type 46 STC types 25 or 25HD Keyswitch types MH2 or MH2P (2500Ω coil) Potter and Brumfield type KCP11 (10mA coil)

#### OUTLINE (All dimensions without limits are nominal)



| Ref | Inches    | Millimetres |
|-----|-----------|-------------|
| A*  | 1.969 max | 50.0 max    |
| В   | 0.560 max | 14.22 max   |
| C*  | 1.181 max | 30.0 max    |
| D   | 1.253 max | 31.83 max   |
| E   | 0.093     | 2.36        |
| F   | 0.687     | 17.45       |

Millimetre dimensions have been derived from inches except where marked \*

| Pin      | Element       |
|----------|---------------|
| 1        | No connection |
| 2        | Cathode       |
| 3        | No connection |
| 4        | Omitted       |
| 5        | Anode         |
| 6        | Omitted       |
| 7        | No connection |
| 8        | No connection |
| <u> </u> |               |

# English Electric Valve Company Limited Chelmsford, Essex, England

QT1257

Page 3 Printed in England

| *                                       |
|-----------------------------------------|
| GENERAL SECTION                         |
| IGNITRONS                               |
| RECTIFIERS AND<br>INDUSTRIAL THYRATRONS |
| VOLTAGE STABILIZERS                     |
| OTHER PRODUCTS                          |